

**SENATE**  
**STATE OF MINNESOTA**  
**EIGHTY-SEVENTH LEGISLATURE**      **S.F. No. 2093**

(SENATE AUTHORS: HANN)

DATE	D-PG	OFFICIAL STATUS
02/27/2012	3958	Introduction and first reading Referred to Health and Human Services
03/29/2012	5313a	Comm report: To pass as amended and re-refer to Finance
03/30/2012	5469a	Comm report: To pass as amended
	5484	Second reading
04/04/2012	5751	General Orders: Stricken and re-referred to Finance
04/05/2012	5769a	Comm report: To pass as amended
	5784	Second reading
	5842	General Orders: Stricken and laid on table HF substituted HF2294

A bill for an act

1.1 relating to state government; making adjustments to health and human services  
1.2 appropriations; making changes to provisions related to health care, the  
1.3 Department of Health, children and family services, continuing care; providing  
1.4 for data sharing; requiring eligibility determinations; providing grants; requiring  
1.5 studies and reports; appropriating money; amending Minnesota Statutes 2010,  
1.6 sections 43A.316, subdivision 5; 62A.047; 62A.21, subdivision 2a; 62D.02,  
1.7 subdivision 3; 62D.05, subdivision 6; 62D.101, subdivision 2a; 62D.12,  
1.8 subdivision 1; 62J.26, subdivisions 3, 5, by adding a subdivision; 62J.496,  
1.9 subdivision 2; 62Q.80; 62U.04, subdivisions 1, 2, 4, 5; 72A.201, subdivision 8;  
1.10 144.5509; 144A.073, by adding a subdivision; 144A.351; 145.906; 245A.03, by  
1.11 adding a subdivision; 245A.11, subdivisions 2a, 7, 7a; 245B.07, subdivision 1;  
1.12 245C.04, subdivision 6; 245C.05, subdivision 7; 256.01, by adding subdivisions;  
1.13 256.975, subdivision 7; 256B.056, subdivision 1a; 256B.0625, subdivision 9,  
1.14 by adding a subdivision; 256B.0644; 256B.0754, subdivision 2; 256B.0911,  
1.15 by adding a subdivision; 256B.092, subdivision 1b; 256B.431, subdivision  
1.16 17e, by adding a subdivision; 256B.434, subdivision 10; 256B.441, by adding  
1.17 a subdivision; 256B.48, by adding a subdivision; 256B.69, by adding a  
1.18 subdivision; 256D.06, subdivision 1b; 256D.44, subdivision 5; 626.556, by  
1.19 adding a subdivision; Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, sections 62U.04,  
1.20 subdivisions 3, 9; 119B.13, subdivision 7; 144.1222, subdivision 5; 245A.03,  
1.21 subdivision 7; 256.987, subdivision 1; 256B.056, subdivision 3; 256B.06,  
1.22 subdivision 4; 256B.0625, subdivision 17; 256B.0631, subdivisions 1, 2;  
1.23 256B.0659, subdivision 11; 256B.0911, subdivision 3c; 256B.097, subdivision  
1.24 3; 256B.49, subdivisions 15, 23; 256B.69, subdivisions 5a, 9c; 256B.76,  
1.25 subdivisions 1, 2, 4; 256B.766; 256L.12, subdivision 9; Laws 2011, First Special  
1.26 Session chapter 9, article 7, section 52; article 10, sections 3, subdivisions  
1.27 1, 3, 4; 4, subdivision 2; 8, subdivision 8; proposing coding for new law in  
1.28 Minnesota Statutes, chapters 148; 256B; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2010,  
1.29 sections 62D.04, subdivision 5; 62M.09, subdivision 9; 62Q.64; 144A.073,  
1.30 subdivision 9; 256B.48, subdivision 6; Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement,  
1.31 section 256B.5012, subdivision 13; Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9,  
1.32 article 7, section 54; Minnesota Rules, part 4685.2000.

1.34 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA:

ARTICLE 1

HEALTH CARE

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 72A.201, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

Subd. 8. **Standards for claim denial.** The following acts by an insurer, adjuster, or self-insured, or self-insurance administrator constitute unfair settlement practices:

(1) denying a claim or any element of a claim on the grounds of a specific policy provision, condition, or exclusion, without informing the insured of the policy provision, condition, or exclusion on which the denial is based;

(2) denying a claim without having made a reasonable investigation of the claim;

(3) denying a liability claim because the insured has requested that the claim be denied;

(4) denying a liability claim because the insured has failed or refused to report the claim, unless an independent evaluation of available information indicates there is no liability;

(5) denying a claim without including the following information:

(i) the basis for the denial;

(ii) the name, address, and telephone number of the insurer's claim service office or the claim representative of the insurer to whom the insured or claimant may take any questions or complaints about the denial;

(iii) the claim number and the policy number of the insured; and

(iv) if the denied claim is a fire claim, the insured's right to file with the Department of Commerce a complaint regarding the denial, and the address and telephone number of the Department of Commerce;

(6) denying a claim because the insured or claimant failed to exhibit the damaged property unless:

(i) the insurer, within a reasonable time period, made a written demand upon the insured or claimant to exhibit the property; and

(ii) the demand was reasonable under the circumstances in which it was made;

(7) denying a claim by an insured or claimant based on the evaluation of a chemical dependency claim reviewer selected by the insurer unless the reviewer meets the qualifications specified under subdivision 8a. An insurer that selects chemical dependency reviewers to conduct claim evaluations must annually file with the commissioner of commerce a report containing the specific evaluation standards and criteria used in these evaluations. The report must be filed at the same time its annual statement is submitted

3.1 under section 60A.13. ~~The report must also include the number of evaluations performed~~  
3.2 ~~on behalf of the insurer during the reporting period, the types of evaluations performed,~~  
3.3 ~~the results, the number of appeals of denials based on these evaluations, the results of~~  
3.4 ~~these appeals, and the number of complaints filed in a court of competent jurisdiction.~~

3.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

3.6 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.06, subdivision 4, is  
3.7 amended to read:

3.8 Subd. 4. **Citizenship requirements.** (a) Eligibility for medical assistance is limited  
3.9 to citizens of the United States, qualified noncitizens as defined in this subdivision, and  
3.10 other persons residing lawfully in the United States. Citizens or nationals of the United  
3.11 States must cooperate in obtaining satisfactory documentary evidence of citizenship or  
3.12 nationality according to the requirements of the federal Deficit Reduction Act of 2005,  
3.13 Public Law 109-171.

3.14 (b) "Qualified noncitizen" means a person who meets one of the following  
3.15 immigration criteria:

3.16 (1) admitted for lawful permanent residence according to United States Code, title 8;

3.17 (2) admitted to the United States as a refugee according to United States Code,  
3.18 title 8, section 1157;

3.19 (3) granted asylum according to United States Code, title 8, section 1158;

3.20 (4) granted withholding of deportation according to United States Code, title 8,  
3.21 section 1253(h);

3.22 (5) paroled for a period of at least one year according to United States Code, title 8,  
3.23 section 1182(d)(5);

3.24 (6) granted conditional entrant status according to United States Code, title 8,  
3.25 section 1153(a)(7);

3.26 (7) determined to be a battered noncitizen by the United States Attorney General  
3.27 according to the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996,  
3.28 title V of the Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Bill, Public Law 104-200;

3.29 (8) is a child of a noncitizen determined to be a battered noncitizen by the United  
3.30 States Attorney General according to the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant  
3.31 Responsibility Act of 1996, title V, of the Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Bill,  
3.32 Public Law 104-200; or

3.33 (9) determined to be a Cuban or Haitian entrant as defined in section 501(e) of Public  
3.34 Law 96-422, the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980.

4.1 (c) All qualified noncitizens who were residing in the United States before August  
4.2 22, 1996, who otherwise meet the eligibility requirements of this chapter, are eligible for  
4.3 medical assistance with federal financial participation.

4.4 (d) Beginning December 1, 1996, qualified noncitizens who entered the United  
4.5 States on or after August 22, 1996, and who otherwise meet the eligibility requirements  
4.6 of this chapter are eligible for medical assistance with federal participation for five years  
4.7 if they meet one of the following criteria:

4.8 (1) refugees admitted to the United States according to United States Code, title 8,  
4.9 section 1157;

4.10 (2) persons granted asylum according to United States Code, title 8, section 1158;

4.11 (3) persons granted withholding of deportation according to United States Code,  
4.12 title 8, section 1253(h);

4.13 (4) veterans of the United States armed forces with an honorable discharge for  
4.14 a reason other than noncitizen status, their spouses and unmarried minor dependent  
4.15 children; or

4.16 (5) persons on active duty in the United States armed forces, other than for training,  
4.17 their spouses and unmarried minor dependent children.

4.18 Beginning July 1, 2010, children and pregnant women who are noncitizens  
4.19 described in paragraph (b) or who are lawfully present in the United States as defined  
4.20 in Code of Federal Regulations, title 8, section 103.12, and who otherwise meet  
4.21 eligibility requirements of this chapter, are eligible for medical assistance with federal  
4.22 financial participation as provided by the federal Children's Health Insurance Program  
4.23 Reauthorization Act of 2009, Public Law 111-3.

4.24 (e) Nonimmigrants who otherwise meet the eligibility requirements of this chapter  
4.25 are eligible for the benefits as provided in paragraphs (f) to (h). For purposes of this  
4.26 subdivision, a "nonimmigrant" is a person in one of the classes listed in United States  
4.27 Code, title 8, section 1101(a)(15).

4.28 (f) Payment shall also be made for care and services that are furnished to noncitizens,  
4.29 regardless of immigration status, who otherwise meet the eligibility requirements of  
4.30 this chapter, if such care and services are necessary for the treatment of an emergency  
4.31 medical condition.

4.32 (g) For purposes of this subdivision, the term "emergency medical condition" means  
4.33 a medical condition that meets the requirements of United States Code, title 42, section  
4.34 1396b(v).

4.35 (h)(1) Notwithstanding paragraph (g), services that are necessary for the treatment  
4.36 of an emergency medical condition are limited to the following:

5.1 (i) services delivered in an emergency room or by an ambulance service licensed  
5.2 under chapter 144E that are directly related to the treatment of an emergency medical  
5.3 condition;

5.4 (ii) services delivered in an inpatient hospital setting following admission from an  
5.5 emergency room or clinic for an acute emergency condition; ~~and~~

5.6 (iii) follow-up services that are directly related to the original service provided to  
5.7 treat the emergency medical condition and are covered by the global payment made to  
5.8 the provider; and

5.9 (iv) dialysis services provided in a hospital or freestanding dialysis facility.

5.10 (2) Services for the treatment of emergency medical conditions do not include:

5.11 (i) services delivered in an emergency room or inpatient setting to treat a  
5.12 nonemergency condition;

5.13 (ii) organ transplants, stem cell transplants, and related care;

5.14 (iii) services for routine prenatal care;

5.15 (iv) continuing care, including long-term care, nursing facility services, home health  
5.16 care, adult day care, day training, or supportive living services;

5.17 (v) elective surgery;

5.18 (vi) outpatient prescription drugs, unless the drugs are administered or dispensed as  
5.19 part of an emergency room visit;

5.20 (vii) preventative health care and family planning services;

5.21 (viii) ~~dialysis~~;

5.22 ~~(ix)~~ chemotherapy or therapeutic radiation services;

5.23 ~~(x)~~ (ix) rehabilitation services;

5.24 ~~(xi)~~ (x) physical, occupational, or speech therapy;

5.25 ~~(xii)~~ (xi) transportation services;

5.26 ~~(xiii)~~ (xii) case management;

5.27 ~~(xiv)~~ (xiii) prosthetics, orthotics, durable medical equipment, or medical supplies;

5.28 ~~(xv)~~ (xiv) dental services;

5.29 ~~(xvi)~~ (xv) hospice care;

5.30 ~~(xvii)~~ (xvi) audiology services and hearing aids;

5.31 ~~(xviii)~~ (xvii) podiatry services;

5.32 ~~(xix)~~ (xviii) chiropractic services;

5.33 ~~(xx)~~ (xix) immunizations;

5.34 ~~(xxi)~~ (xx) vision services and eyeglasses;

5.35 ~~(xxii)~~ (xxi) waiver services;

5.36 ~~(xxiii)~~ (xxii) individualized education programs; or

6.1 ~~(xxiv)~~ (xxiii) chemical dependency treatment.

6.2 (i) Beginning July 1, 2009, pregnant noncitizens who are undocumented,  
6.3 nonimmigrants, or lawfully present in the United States as defined in Code of Federal  
6.4 Regulations, title 8, section 103.12, are not covered by a group health plan or health  
6.5 insurance coverage according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 457.310,  
6.6 and who otherwise meet the eligibility requirements of this chapter, are eligible for  
6.7 medical assistance through the period of pregnancy, including labor and delivery, and 60  
6.8 days postpartum, to the extent federal funds are available under title XXI of the Social  
6.9 Security Act, and the state children's health insurance program.

6.10 (j) Beginning October 1, 2003, persons who are receiving care and rehabilitation  
6.11 services from a nonprofit center established to serve victims of torture and are otherwise  
6.12 ineligible for medical assistance under this chapter are eligible for medical assistance  
6.13 without federal financial participation. These individuals are eligible only for the period  
6.14 during which they are receiving services from the center. Individuals eligible under this  
6.15 paragraph shall not be required to participate in prepaid medical assistance.

6.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective May 1, 2012.

6.17 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0625, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

6.18 Subd. 9. **Dental services.** (a) Medical assistance covers dental services.

6.19 (b) Medical assistance dental coverage for nonpregnant adults is limited to the  
6.20 following services:

6.21 (1) comprehensive exams, limited to once every five years;

6.22 (2) periodic exams, limited to one per year;

6.23 (3) limited exams;

6.24 (4) bitewing x-rays, limited to one per year;

6.25 (5) periapical x-rays;

6.26 (6) panoramic x-rays, limited to one every five years except (1) when medically  
6.27 necessary for the diagnosis and follow-up of oral and maxillofacial pathology and trauma  
6.28 or (2) once every two years for patients who cannot cooperate for intraoral film due to  
6.29 a developmental disability or medical condition that does not allow for intraoral film  
6.30 placement;

6.31 (7) prophylaxis, limited to one per year;

6.32 (8) application of fluoride varnish, limited to one per year;

6.33 (9) posterior fillings, all at the amalgam rate;

6.34 (10) anterior fillings;

6.35 (11) endodontics, limited to root canals on the anterior and premolars only;

7.1 (12) removable prostheses, ~~each dental arch limited to one every six years~~ including  
7.2 repairs and the replacement of each dental arch limited to one every six years;

7.3 (13) oral surgery, limited to extractions, biopsies, and incision and drainage of  
7.4 abscesses;

7.5 (14) palliative treatment and sedative fillings for relief of pain; and

7.6 (15) full-mouth debridement, limited to one every five years.

7.7 (c) In addition to the services specified in paragraph (b), medical assistance  
7.8 covers the following services for adults, if provided in an outpatient hospital setting or  
7.9 freestanding ambulatory surgical center as part of outpatient dental surgery:

7.10 (1) periodontics, limited to periodontal scaling and root planing once every two  
7.11 years;

7.12 (2) general anesthesia; and

7.13 (3) full-mouth survey once every five years.

7.14 (d) Medical assistance covers medically necessary dental services for children and  
7.15 pregnant women. The following guidelines apply:

7.16 (1) posterior fillings are paid at the amalgam rate;

7.17 (2) application of sealants are covered once every five years per permanent molar for  
7.18 children only;

7.19 (3) application of fluoride varnish is covered once every six months; and

7.20 (4) orthodontia is eligible for coverage for children only.

7.21 (e) In addition to the services specified in paragraphs (b) and (c), medical assistance  
7.22 covers the following services for developmentally disabled adults:

7.23 (1) house calls or extended care facility calls for on-site delivery of covered services;

7.24 (2) behavioral management when additional staff time is required to accommodate  
7.25 behavioral challenges and sedation is not used;

7.26 (3) oral or IV conscious sedation, if the covered dental service cannot be performed  
7.27 safely without it or would otherwise require the service to be performed under general  
7.28 anesthesia in a hospital or surgical center; and

7.29 (4) prophylaxis, in accordance with an appropriate individualized treatment plan  
7.30 formulated by a licensed dentist, but no more than four times per year.

7.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The amendment to paragraph (b) is effective January 1, 2013.

7.32 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a  
7.33 subdivision to read:

7.34 **Subd. 60. Community paramedic services.** (a) Medical assistance covers services  
7.35 provided by community paramedics who are certified under section 144E.28, subdivision

8.1 9, when the services are provided in accordance with this subdivision to an eligible  
8.2 recipient as defined in paragraph (b).

8.3 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, an eligible recipient is defined as an individual  
8.4 who has received hospital emergency department services three or more times in a period  
8.5 of four consecutive months in the past 12 months or an individual who has been identified  
8.6 by the individual's primary health care provider for whom community paramedic services  
8.7 identified in paragraph (c) would likely prevent admission to or would allow discharge  
8.8 from a nursing facility; or would likely prevent readmission to a hospital or nursing facility.

8.9 (c) Payment for services provided by a community paramedic under this subdivision  
8.10 must be a part of a care plan ordered by a primary health care provider in consultation with  
8.11 the medical director of an ambulance service and must be billed by an eligible provider  
8.12 enrolled in medical assistance that employs or contracts with the community paramedic.  
8.13 The care plan must ensure that the services provided by a community paramedic are  
8.14 coordinated with other community health providers and local public health agencies and  
8.15 that community paramedic services do not duplicate services already provided to the  
8.16 patient, including home health and waiver services. Community paramedic services  
8.17 shall include health assessment, chronic disease monitoring and education, medication  
8.18 compliance, immunizations and vaccinations, laboratory specimen collection, hospital  
8.19 discharge follow-up care, and minor medical procedures approved by the ambulance  
8.20 medical director.

8.21 (d) Services provided by a community paramedic to an eligible recipient who is  
8.22 also receiving care coordination services must be in consultation with the providers of  
8.23 the recipient's care coordination services.

8.24 (e) The commissioner shall seek the necessary federal approval to implement this  
8.25 subdivision.

8.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012, or upon federal  
8.27 approval, whichever is later.

8.28 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.0631, subdivision 1,  
8.29 is amended to read:

8.30 Subdivision 1. **Cost-sharing.** (a) Except as provided in subdivision 2, the medical  
8.31 assistance benefit plan shall include the following cost-sharing for all recipients, effective  
8.32 for services provided on or after September 1, 2011:

8.33 (1) \$3 per nonpreventive visit, except as provided in paragraph (b). For purposes  
8.34 of this subdivision, a visit means an episode of service which is required because of  
8.35 a recipient's symptoms, diagnosis, or established illness, and which is delivered in an



9.1 ambulatory setting by a physician or physician ancillary, chiropractor, podiatrist, nurse  
9.2 midwife, advanced practice nurse, audiologist, optician, or optometrist;

9.3 (2) \$3 for eyeglasses;

9.4 (3) \$3.50 for nonemergency visits to a hospital-based emergency room, except that  
9.5 this co-payment shall be increased to \$20 upon federal approval;

9.6 (4) \$3 per brand-name drug prescription and \$1 per generic drug prescription,  
9.7 subject to a \$12 per month maximum for prescription drug co-payments. No co-payments  
9.8 shall apply to antipsychotic drugs when used for the treatment of mental illness;

9.9 (5) effective January 1, 2012, a family deductible equal to the maximum amount  
9.10 allowed under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, part 447.54; and

9.11 (6) for individuals identified by the commissioner with income at or below 100  
9.12 percent of the federal poverty guidelines, total monthly cost-sharing must not exceed five  
9.13 percent of family income. For purposes of this paragraph, family income is the total  
9.14 earned and unearned income of the individual and the individual's spouse, if the spouse is  
9.15 enrolled in medical assistance and also subject to the five percent limit on cost-sharing.

9.16 (b) Recipients of medical assistance are responsible for all co-payments and  
9.17 deductibles in this subdivision.

9.18 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), a prepaid health plan may waive the family  
9.19 deductible described under paragraph (a), clause (5), within the existing capitation rates  
9.20 on an ongoing basis.

9.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2012.

9.22 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0644, is amended to read:

9.23 **256B.0644 REIMBURSEMENT UNDER OTHER STATE HEALTH CARE**  
9.24 **PROGRAMS.**

9.25 (a) A vendor of medical care, as defined in section 256B.02, subdivision 7, ~~and a~~  
9.26 ~~health maintenance organization, as defined in chapter 62D,~~ must participate as a provider  
9.27 or contractor in the medical assistance program, ~~general assistance medical care program,~~  
9.28 and MinnesotaCare as a condition of participating as a provider in health insurance plans  
9.29 and programs or contractor for state employees established under section 43A.18, the  
9.30 public employees insurance program under section 43A.316, for health insurance plans  
9.31 offered to local statutory or home rule charter city, county, and school district employees,  
9.32 the workers' compensation system under section 176.135, and insurance plans provided  
9.33 through the Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association under sections 62E.01 to  
9.34 62E.19. The limitations on insurance plans offered to local government employees shall

10.1 not be applicable in geographic areas where provider participation is limited by managed  
10.2 care contracts with the Department of Human Services. For purposes of this section, a  
10.3 health maintenance organization, as defined in chapter 62D, is not a vendor of medical  
10.4 care.

10.5 (b) ~~For providers other than health maintenance organizations,~~ Participation in the  
10.6 medical assistance program means that:

10.7 (1) the provider accepts new medical assistance, ~~general assistance medical care,~~  
10.8 and MinnesotaCare patients;

10.9 (2) for providers other than dental service providers, at least 20 percent of the  
10.10 provider's patients are covered by medical assistance, ~~general assistance medical care,~~  
10.11 and MinnesotaCare as their primary source of coverage; or

10.12 (3) for dental service providers, at least ten percent of the provider's patients are  
10.13 covered by medical assistance, ~~general assistance medical care,~~ and MinnesotaCare as  
10.14 their primary source of coverage, or the provider accepts new medical assistance and  
10.15 MinnesotaCare patients who are children with special health care needs. For purposes  
10.16 of this section, "children with special health care needs" means children up to age 18  
10.17 who: (i) require health and related services beyond that required by children generally;  
10.18 and (ii) have or are at risk for a chronic physical, developmental, behavioral, or emotional  
10.19 condition, including: bleeding and coagulation disorders; immunodeficiency disorders;  
10.20 cancer; endocrinopathy; developmental disabilities; epilepsy, cerebral palsy, and other  
10.21 neurological diseases; visual impairment or deafness; Down syndrome and other genetic  
10.22 disorders; autism; fetal alcohol syndrome; and other conditions designated by the  
10.23 commissioner after consultation with representatives of pediatric dental providers and  
10.24 consumers.

10.25 (c) Patients seen on a volunteer basis by the provider at a location other than  
10.26 the provider's usual place of practice may be considered in meeting the participation  
10.27 requirement in this section. ~~The commissioner shall establish participation requirements~~  
10.28 ~~for health maintenance organizations.~~ The commissioner shall provide lists of participating  
10.29 medical assistance providers on a quarterly basis to the commissioner of management and  
10.30 budget, the commissioner of labor and industry, and the commissioner of commerce. Each  
10.31 of the commissioners shall develop and implement procedures to exclude as participating  
10.32 providers in the program or programs under their jurisdiction those providers who do  
10.33 not participate in the medical assistance program. The commissioner of management  
10.34 and budget shall implement this section through contracts with participating health and  
10.35 dental carriers.

11.1 ~~(d) For purposes of paragraphs (a) and (b), participation in the general assistance~~  
11.2 ~~medical care program applies only to pharmacy providers.~~

11.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2013.

11.4 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.69, subdivision 5a, is  
11.5 amended to read:

11.6 Subd. 5a. **Managed care contracts.** (a) Managed care contracts under this section  
11.7 and section 256L.12 shall be entered into or renewed on a calendar year basis beginning  
11.8 January 1, 1996. Managed care contracts which were in effect on June 30, 1995, and set to  
11.9 renew on July 1, 1995, shall be renewed for the period July 1, 1995 through December  
11.10 31, 1995 at the same terms that were in effect on June 30, 1995. The commissioner may  
11.11 issue separate contracts with requirements specific to services to medical assistance  
11.12 recipients age 65 and older.

11.13 (b) A prepaid health plan providing covered health services for eligible persons  
11.14 pursuant to chapters 256B and 256L is responsible for complying with the terms of its  
11.15 contract with the commissioner. Requirements applicable to managed care programs  
11.16 under chapters 256B and 256L established after the effective date of a contract with the  
11.17 commissioner take effect when the contract is next issued or renewed.

11.18 (c) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2003, the commissioner  
11.19 shall withhold five percent of managed care plan payments under this section and  
11.20 county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the prepaid medical  
11.21 assistance program pending completion of performance targets. Each performance target  
11.22 must be quantifiable, objective, measurable, and reasonably attainable, except in the case  
11.23 of a performance target based on a federal or state law or rule. Criteria for assessment  
11.24 of each performance target must be outlined in writing prior to the contract effective  
11.25 date. Clinical or utilization performance targets and their related criteria must consider  
11.26 evidence-based research and reasonable interventions when available or applicable to the  
11.27 populations served, and must be developed with input from external clinical experts  
11.28 and stakeholders, including managed care plans, county-based purchasing plans, and  
11.29 providers. The managed care or county-based purchasing plan must demonstrate,  
11.30 to the commissioner's satisfaction, that the data submitted regarding attainment of  
11.31 the performance target is accurate. The commissioner shall periodically change the  
11.32 administrative measures used as performance targets in order to improve plan performance  
11.33 across a broader range of administrative services. The performance targets must include  
11.34 measurement of plan efforts to contain spending on health care services and administrative  
11.35 activities. The commissioner may adopt plan-specific performance targets that take into

**S.F. No. 2093, 3rd Engrossment - 87th Legislative Session (2011-2012) [S2093-3]**

12.1 account factors affecting only one plan, including characteristics of the plan's enrollee  
12.2 population. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July of the following  
12.3 year if performance targets in the contract are achieved. The commissioner may exclude  
12.4 special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

12.5 (d) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2009, through December  
12.6 31, 2009, the commissioner shall withhold three percent of managed care plan payments  
12.7 under this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692  
12.8 for the prepaid medical assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no  
12.9 sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may  
12.10 exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

12.11 (e) Effective for services provided on or after January 1, 2010, the commissioner  
12.12 shall require that managed care plans use the assessment and authorization processes,  
12.13 forms, timelines, standards, documentation, and data reporting requirements, protocols,  
12.14 billing processes, and policies consistent with medical assistance fee-for-service or the  
12.15 Department of Human Services contract requirements consistent with medical assistance  
12.16 fee-for-service or the Department of Human Services contract requirements for all  
12.17 personal care assistance services under section 256B.0659.

12.18 (f) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2010, through December  
12.19 31, 2010, the commissioner shall withhold 4.5 percent of managed care plan payments  
12.20 under this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692  
12.21 for the prepaid medical assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no  
12.22 sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may  
12.23 exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

12.24 (g) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2011, through December  
12.25 31, 2011, the commissioner shall include as part of the performance targets described  
12.26 in paragraph (c) a reduction in the health plan's emergency room utilization rate for  
12.27 state health care program enrollees by a measurable rate of five percent from the plan's  
12.28 utilization rate for state health care program enrollees for the previous calendar year.  
12.29 Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner shall include  
12.30 as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction in the health  
12.31 plan's emergency department utilization rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare  
12.32 enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. For 2012, the reduction shall be based on  
12.33 the health plan's utilization in 2009. To earn the return of the withhold each subsequent  
12.34 year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve a qualifying  
12.35 reduction of no less than ten percent of the plan's emergency department utilization  
12.36 rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding Medicare enrollees

13.1 in programs described in subdivisions 23 and 28, compared to the previous calendar  
13.2 measurement year until the final performance target is reached. When measuring  
13.3 performance, the commissioner must consider the difference in health risk in a managed  
13.4 care or county-based purchasing plan's membership in the baseline year compared to the  
13.5 measurement year, and work with the managed care or county-based purchasing plan to  
13.6 account for differences that they agree are significant.

13.7 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31  
13.8 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan  
13.9 demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a reduction in the utilization rate  
13.10 was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that the commissioner  
13.11 returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with achieved reductions  
13.12 in utilization less than the target amount.

13.13 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue for each consecutive  
13.14 contract period until the plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care  
13.15 program enrollees is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's emergency room utilization  
13.16 rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees for calendar year ~~2011~~ 2009.  
13.17 Hospitals shall cooperate with the health plans in meeting this performance target and  
13.18 shall accept payment withholds that may be returned to the hospitals if the performance  
13.19 target is achieved.

13.20 (h) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner  
13.21 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction in the  
13.22 plan's hospitalization admission rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees,  
13.23 as determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of the withhold each year, the  
13.24 managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve a qualifying reduction  
13.25 of no less than five percent of the plan's hospital admission rate for medical assistance  
13.26 and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding Medicare enrollees in programs described in  
13.27 subdivisions 23 and 28, compared to the previous calendar year until the final performance  
13.28 target is reached. When measuring performance, the commissioner must consider the  
13.29 difference in health risk in a managed care or county-based purchasing plan's membership  
13.30 in the baseline year compared to the measurement year, and work with the managed care  
13.31 or county-based purchasing plan to account for differences that they agree are significant.

13.32 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July  
13.33 31 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing  
13.34 plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that this reduction in the  
13.35 hospitalization rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that

14.1 the commissioner returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with  
14.2 achieved reductions in utilization less than the targeted amount.

14.3 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue until there is a 25 percent  
14.4 reduction in the hospital admission rate compared to the hospital admission rates in  
14.5 calendar year 2011, as determined by the commissioner. The hospital admissions in this  
14.6 performance target do not include the admissions applicable to the subsequent hospital  
14.7 admission performance target under paragraph (i). Hospitals shall cooperate with the  
14.8 plans in meeting this performance target and shall accept payment withholds that may be  
14.9 returned to the hospitals if the performance target is achieved.

14.10 (i) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner  
14.11 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction in  
14.12 the plan's hospitalization admission rates for subsequent hospitalizations within 30 days  
14.13 of a previous hospitalization of a patient regardless of the reason, for medical assistance  
14.14 and MinnesotaCare enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of  
14.15 the withhold each year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must  
14.16 achieve a qualifying reduction of the subsequent hospitalization rate for medical assistance  
14.17 and MinnesotaCare enrollees, ~~excluding Medicare enrollees~~ in programs described in  
14.18 subdivisions 23 and 28, of no less than five percent compared to the previous calendar  
14.19 year until the final performance target is reached.

14.20 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July  
14.21 31 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing  
14.22 plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a qualifying reduction in  
14.23 the subsequent hospitalization rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the  
14.24 withhold so that the commissioner returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts  
14.25 commensurate with achieved reductions in utilization less than the targeted amount.

14.26 The withhold described in this paragraph must continue for each consecutive  
14.27 contract period until the plan's subsequent hospitalization rate for medical assistance  
14.28 and MinnesotaCare enrollees, ~~excluding Medicare enrollees~~ in programs described in  
14.29 subdivisions 23 and 28, is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's subsequent hospitalization  
14.30 rate for calendar year 2011. Hospitals shall cooperate with the plans in meeting this  
14.31 performance target and shall accept payment withholds that must be returned to the  
14.32 hospitals if the performance target is achieved.

14.33 (j) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2011, through December 31,  
14.34 2011, the commissioner shall withhold 4.5 percent of managed care plan payments under  
14.35 this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the  
14.36 prepaid medical assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than

15.1 July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may exclude  
15.2 special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

15.3 (k) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, through December  
15.4 31, 2012, the commissioner shall withhold 4.5 percent of managed care plan payments  
15.5 under this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692  
15.6 for the prepaid medical assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no  
15.7 sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may  
15.8 exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

15.9 (l) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2013, through December 31,  
15.10 2013, the commissioner shall withhold 4.5 percent of managed care plan payments under  
15.11 this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the  
15.12 prepaid medical assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than  
15.13 July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may exclude  
15.14 special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

15.15 (m) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2014, the commissioner  
15.16 shall withhold three percent of managed care plan payments under this section and  
15.17 county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the prepaid medical  
15.18 assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and  
15.19 no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may exclude special  
15.20 demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

15.21 (n) A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692  
15.22 may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this  
15.23 section that is reasonably expected to be returned.

15.24 (o) Contracts between the commissioner and a prepaid health plan are exempt from  
15.25 the set-aside and preference provisions of section 16C.16, subdivisions 6, paragraph  
15.26 (a), and 7.

15.27 (p) The return of the withhold under paragraphs (d), (f), and (j) to (m) is not subject  
15.28 to the requirements of paragraph (c).

15.29 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.69, subdivision 9c, is  
15.30 amended to read:

15.31 Subd. 9c. **Managed care financial reporting.** (a) The commissioner shall collect  
15.32 detailed data regarding financials, provider payments, provider rate methodologies, and  
15.33 other data as determined by the commissioner and managed care and county-based  
15.34 purchasing plans that are required to be submitted under this section. The commissioner,  
15.35 in consultation with the commissioners of health and commerce, and in consultation

16.1 with managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans, shall set uniform criteria,  
16.2 definitions, and standards for the data to be submitted, and shall require managed care and  
16.3 county-based purchasing plans to comply with these criteria, definitions, and standards  
16.4 when submitting data under this section. In carrying out the responsibilities of this  
16.5 subdivision, the commissioner shall ensure that the data collection is implemented in an  
16.6 integrated and coordinated manner that avoids unnecessary duplication of effort. To the  
16.7 extent possible, the commissioner shall use existing data sources and streamline data  
16.8 collection in order to reduce public and private sector administrative costs. Nothing in  
16.9 this subdivision shall allow release of information that is nonpublic data pursuant to  
16.10 section 13.02.

16.11 (b) Each managed care and county-based purchasing plan must annually provide  
16.12 to the commissioner the following information on state public programs, in the form  
16.13 and manner specified by the commissioner, according to guidelines developed by the  
16.14 commissioner in consultation with managed care plans and county-based purchasing  
16.15 plans under contract:

16.16 (1) administrative expenses by category and subcategory consistent with  
16.17 administrative expense reporting to other state and federal regulatory agencies, by  
16.18 program;

16.19 (2) revenues by program, including investment income;

16.20 (3) nonadministrative service payments, provider payments, and reimbursement  
16.21 rates by provider type or service category, by program, paid by the managed care plan  
16.22 under this section or the county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692 to  
16.23 providers and vendors for administrative services under contract with the plan, including  
16.24 but not limited to:

16.25 (i) individual-level provider payment and reimbursement rate data;

16.26 (ii) provider reimbursement rate methodologies by provider type, by program,  
16.27 including a description of alternative payment arrangements and payments outside the  
16.28 claims process;

16.29 (iii) data on implementation of legislatively mandated provider rate changes; and

16.30 (iv) individual-level provider payment and reimbursement rate data and plan-specific  
16.31 provider reimbursement rate methodologies by provider type, by program, including  
16.32 alternative payment arrangements and payments outside the claims process, provided to  
16.33 the commissioner under this subdivision are nonpublic data as defined in section 13.02;

16.34 (4) data on the amount of reinsurance or transfer of risk by program; and

16.35 (5) contribution to reserve, by program.



17.1 (c) In the event a report is published or released based on data provided under  
17.2 this subdivision, the commissioner shall provide the report to managed care plans and  
17.3 county-based purchasing plans 30 days prior to the publication or release of the report.  
17.4 Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall have 30 days to review the  
17.5 report and provide comment to the commissioner.

17.6 (d) The legislative auditor shall contract for the audit required under this paragraph.  
17.7 The commissioner shall require, in the request for bids and the resulting contracts for  
17.8 coverage to be provided under this section, that each managed care and county-based  
17.9 purchasing plan submit to and fully cooperate with an annual independent third-party  
17.10 financial audit of the information required under paragraph (b). For purposes of  
17.11 this paragraph, "independent third party" means an audit firm that is independent in  
17.12 accordance with Government Auditing Standards issued by the United States Government  
17.13 Accountability Office and licensed in accordance with chapter 326A. In no case shall  
17.14 the audit firm conducting the audit provide services to a managed care or county-based  
17.15 purchasing plan at the same time as the audit is being conducted or have provided services  
17.16 to a managed care or county-based purchasing plan during the prior three years.

17.17 (e) The audit of the information required under paragraph (b) shall be conducted  
17.18 by an independent third-party firm in accordance with generally accepted government  
17.19 auditing standards issued by the United States Government Accountability Office.

17.20 (f) A managed care or county-based purchasing plan that provides services under  
17.21 this section shall provide to the commissioner biweekly encounter and claims data at  
17.22 a detailed level and shall participate in a quality assurance program that verifies the  
17.23 timeliness, completeness, accuracy, and consistency of data provided. The commissioner  
17.24 shall have written protocols for the quality assurance program that are publicly available.  
17.25 The commissioner shall contract with an independent third-party auditing firm to evaluate  
17.26 the quality assurance protocols, the capacity of those protocols to assure complete and  
17.27 accurate data, and the commissioner's implementation of the protocols.

17.28 (g) Contracts awarded under this section to a managed care or county-based  
17.29 purchasing plan must provide that the commissioner and the contracted auditor shall have  
17.30 unlimited access to any and all data required to complete the audit and that this access  
17.31 shall be enforceable in a court of competent jurisdiction through the process of injunctive  
17.32 or other appropriate relief.

17.33 (h) Any actuary or actuarial firm must meet the independence requirements under  
17.34 the professional code for fellows in the Society of Actuaries when providing actuarial  
17.35 services to the commissioner in connection with this subdivision and providing services to

18.1 any managed care or county-based purchasing plan participating in this subdivision during  
18.2 the term of the actuary's work for the commissioner under this subdivision.

18.3 (i) The actuary or actuarial firm referenced in paragraph (h) shall certify and attest  
18.4 to the rates paid to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans under this  
18.5 section, and the certification and attestation must be auditable.

18.6 (j) The independent third-party audit shall include a determination of compliance  
18.7 with the federal Medicaid rate certification process.

18.8 (k) The legislative auditor's contract with the independent third-party auditing firm  
18.9 shall be designed and administered so as to render the independent third-party audit  
18.10 eligible for a federal subsidy if available for that purpose. The independent third-party  
18.11 auditing firm shall have the same powers as the legislative auditor under section 3.978,  
18.12 subdivision 2.

18.13 (l) Upon completion of the audit, and its receipt by the legislative auditor, the  
18.14 legislative auditor shall provide copies of the audit report to the commissioner, the state  
18.15 auditor, the attorney general, and the chairs and ranking minority members of the health  
18.16 finance committees of the legislature.

18.17 (m) The commissioner shall annually assess managed care and county-based  
18.18 purchasing plans for agency costs related to implementing paragraphs (d) to (l), which  
18.19 have been approved as reasonable by the commissioner of management and budget.  
18.20 The assessment for each plan shall be in proportion to that plan's share of total medical  
18.21 assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollment under this section, section 256B.692, and  
18.22 section 256L.12.

18.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment  
18.24 and applies to contracts, and the contracting process, for contracts that are effective  
18.25 January 1, 2013, and thereafter.

18.26 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.69, is amended by adding a subdivision  
18.27 to read:

18.28 Subd. 9d. **Savings from report elimination.** Managed care and county-based  
18.29 purchasing plans shall use the savings resulting from the elimination or modification  
18.30 of specified reporting requirements to pay the assessment required by subdivision 9c,  
18.31 paragraph (m).

18.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

19.1 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.76, subdivision 4, is  
19.2 amended to read:

19.3 Subd. 4. **Critical access dental providers.** (a) Effective for dental services  
19.4 rendered on or after January 1, 2002, the commissioner shall increase reimbursements  
19.5 to dentists and dental clinics deemed by the commissioner to be critical access dental  
19.6 providers. For dental services rendered on or after July 1, 2007, the commissioner shall  
19.7 increase reimbursement by 30 percent above the reimbursement rate that would otherwise  
19.8 be paid to the critical access dental provider. The commissioner shall pay the managed  
19.9 care plans and county-based purchasing plans in amounts sufficient to reflect increased  
19.10 reimbursements to critical access dental providers as approved by the commissioner.

19.11 (b) The commissioner shall designate the following dentists and dental clinics as  
19.12 critical access dental providers:

19.13 (1) nonprofit community clinics that:

19.14 (i) have nonprofit status in accordance with chapter 317A;

19.15 (ii) have tax exempt status in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code, section  
19.16 501(c)(3);

19.17 (iii) are established to provide oral health services to patients who are low income,  
19.18 uninsured, have special needs, and are underserved;

19.19 (iv) have professional staff familiar with the cultural background of the clinic's  
19.20 patients;

19.21 (v) charge for services on a sliding fee scale designed to provide assistance to  
19.22 low-income patients based on current poverty income guidelines and family size;

19.23 (vi) do not restrict access or services because of a patient's financial limitations  
19.24 or public assistance status; and

19.25 (vii) have free care available as needed;

19.26 (2) federally qualified health centers, rural health clinics, and public health clinics;

19.27 (3) county owned and operated hospital-based dental clinics;

19.28 (4) a dental clinic or dental group owned and operated by a nonprofit corporation in  
19.29 accordance with chapter 317A with more than 10,000 patient encounters per year with  
19.30 patients who are uninsured or covered by medical assistance, general assistance medical  
19.31 care, or MinnesotaCare; and

19.32 (5) a dental clinic owned and operated by the University of Minnesota or the  
19.33 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system.

19.34 (c) The commissioner may designate a dentist or dental clinic as a critical access  
19.35 dental provider if the dentist or dental clinic is willing to provide care to patients covered

20.1 by medical assistance, general assistance medical care, or MinnesotaCare at a level which  
20.2 significantly increases access to dental care in the service area.

20.3 ~~(d) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), critical access payments must not be made for~~  
20.4 ~~dental services provided from April 1, 2010, through June 30, 2010.~~ A designated critical  
20.5 access clinic shall receive the reimbursement rate specified in paragraph (a) for dental  
20.6 services provided off-site at a private dental office if the following requirements are met:

20.7 (1) the designated critical access dental clinic is located within a health professional  
20.8 shortage area as defined under the Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, part 5, and  
20.9 the United States Code, title 42, section 254E, and is located outside the seven-county  
20.10 metropolitan area;

20.11 (2) the designated critical access dental clinic is not able to provide the service  
20.12 and refers the patient to the off-site dentist;

20.13 (3) the service, if provided at the critical access dental clinic, would be reimbursed  
20.14 at the critical access reimbursement rate;

20.15 (4) the dentist and allied dental professionals providing the services off-site are  
20.16 licensed and in good standing under chapter 150A;

20.17 (5) the dentist providing the services is enrolled as a medical assistance provider;

20.18 (6) the critical access dental clinic submits the claim for services provided off-site  
20.19 and receives the payment for the services; and

20.20 (7) the critical access dental clinic maintains dental records for each claim submitted  
20.21 under this paragraph, including the name of the dentist, the off-site location, and the  
20.22 license number of the dentist and allied dental professionals providing the services.

20.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012, or upon federal  
20.24 approval, whichever is later.

20.25 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256L.12, subdivision 9, is  
20.26 amended to read:

20.27 Subd. 9. **Rate setting; performance withholds.** (a) Rates will be prospective,  
20.28 per capita, where possible. The commissioner may allow health plans to arrange for  
20.29 inpatient hospital services on a risk or nonrisk basis. The commissioner shall consult with  
20.30 an independent actuary to determine appropriate rates.

20.31 (b) For services rendered on or after January 1, 2004, the commissioner shall  
20.32 withhold five percent of managed care plan payments and county-based purchasing  
20.33 plan payments under this section pending completion of performance targets. Each  
20.34 performance target must be quantifiable, objective, measurable, and reasonably attainable,  
20.35 except in the case of a performance target based on a federal or state law or rule. Criteria

21.1 for assessment of each performance target must be outlined in writing prior to the contract  
21.2 effective date. Clinical or utilization performance targets and their related criteria must  
21.3 consider evidence-based research and reasonable interventions, when available or  
21.4 applicable to the populations served, and must be developed with input from external  
21.5 clinical experts and stakeholders, including managed care plans, county-based purchasing  
21.6 plans, and providers. The managed care plan must demonstrate, to the commissioner's  
21.7 satisfaction, that the data submitted regarding attainment of the performance target is  
21.8 accurate. The commissioner shall periodically change the administrative measures used  
21.9 as performance targets in order to improve plan performance across a broader range of  
21.10 administrative services. The performance targets must include measurement of plan  
21.11 efforts to contain spending on health care services and administrative activities. The  
21.12 commissioner may adopt plan-specific performance targets that take into account factors  
21.13 affecting only one plan, such as characteristics of the plan's enrollee population. The  
21.14 withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the  
21.15 following calendar year if performance targets in the contract are achieved.

21.16 (c) For services rendered on or after January 1, 2011, the commissioner shall  
21.17 withhold an additional three percent of managed care plan or county-based purchasing  
21.18 plan payments under this section. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than  
21.19 July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following calendar year. The return of the withhold  
21.20 under this paragraph is not subject to the requirements of paragraph (b).

21.21 (d) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2011, through December  
21.22 31, 2011, the commissioner shall include as part of the performance targets described in  
21.23 paragraph (b) a reduction in the plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care  
21.24 program enrollees by a measurable rate of five percent from the plan's utilization rate for  
21.25 the previous calendar year. Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012,  
21.26 the commissioner shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph  
21.27 (b) a reduction in the health plan's emergency department utilization rate for medical  
21.28 assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. For 2012,  
21.29 the reductions shall be based on the health plan's utilization in 2009. To earn the return of  
21.30 the withhold each subsequent year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing  
21.31 plan must achieve a qualifying reduction of no less than ten percent of the plan's utilization  
21.32 rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding ~~Medicare~~ enrollees in  
21.33 programs described in section 256B.69, subdivisions 23 and 28, compared to the previous  
21.34 calendar measurement year, until the final performance target is reached. When measuring  
21.35 performance, the commissioner must consider the difference in health risk in a managed  
21.36 care or county-based purchasing plan's membership in the baseline year compared to the

22.1 measurement year, and work with the managed care or county-based purchasing plan to  
22.2 account for differences that they agree are significant.

22.3 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31  
22.4 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan  
22.5 demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a reduction in the utilization rate  
22.6 was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that the commissioner  
22.7 returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with achieved reductions  
22.8 in utilization less than the targeted amount.

22.9 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue for each consecutive  
22.10 contract period until the plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care  
22.11 program enrollees is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's emergency room utilization  
22.12 rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees for calendar year ~~2011~~ 2009.  
22.13 Hospitals shall cooperate with the health plans in meeting this performance target and  
22.14 shall accept payment withholds that may be returned to the hospitals if the performance  
22.15 target is achieved.

22.16 (e) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner  
22.17 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (b) a reduction  
22.18 in the plan's hospitalization admission rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare  
22.19 enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of the withhold  
22.20 each year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve a  
22.21 qualifying reduction of no less than five percent of the plan's hospital admission rate  
22.22 for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding Medicare enrollees  
22.23 in programs described in section 256B.69, subdivisions 23 and 28, compared to the  
22.24 previous calendar year, until the final performance target is reached. When measuring  
22.25 performance, the commissioner must consider the difference in health risk in a managed  
22.26 care or county-based purchasing plan's membership in the baseline year compared to the  
22.27 measurement year, and work with the managed care or county-based purchasing plan to  
22.28 account for differences that they agree are significant.

22.29 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July  
22.30 31 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing  
22.31 plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that this reduction in the  
22.32 hospitalization rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that  
22.33 the commissioner returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with  
22.34 achieved reductions in utilization less than the targeted amount.

22.35 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue until there is a 25 percent  
22.36 reduction in the hospitals admission rate compared to the hospital admission rate for

23.1 calendar year 2011 as determined by the commissioner. Hospitals shall cooperate with the  
23.2 plans in meeting this performance target and shall accept payment withholds that may be  
23.3 returned to the hospitals if the performance target is achieved. The hospital admissions  
23.4 in this performance target do not include the admissions applicable to the subsequent  
23.5 hospital admission performance target under paragraph (f).

23.6 (f) Effective for services provided on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner  
23.7 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (b) a reduction  
23.8 in the plan's hospitalization rate for a subsequent hospitalization within 30 days of a  
23.9 previous hospitalization of a patient regardless of the reason, for medical assistance and  
23.10 MinnesotaCare enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of the  
23.11 withhold each year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve  
23.12 a qualifying reduction of the subsequent hospital admissions rate for medical assistance  
23.13 and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding ~~Medicare~~ enrollees in programs described in  
23.14 section 256B.69, subdivisions 23 and 28, of no less than five percent compared to the  
23.15 previous calendar year until the final performance target is reached.

23.16 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31  
23.17 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan  
23.18 demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a reduction in the subsequent  
23.19 hospitalization rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that  
23.20 the commissioner returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with  
23.21 achieved reductions in utilization less than the targeted amount.

23.22 The withhold described in this paragraph must continue for each consecutive  
23.23 contract period until the plan's subsequent hospitalization rate for medical assistance and  
23.24 MinnesotaCare enrollees is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's subsequent hospitalization  
23.25 rate for calendar year 2011. Hospitals shall cooperate with the plans in meeting this  
23.26 performance target and shall accept payment withholds that must be returned to the  
23.27 hospitals if the performance target is achieved.

23.28 (g) A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692  
23.29 may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this  
23.30 section that is reasonably expected to be returned.

23.31 **Sec. 12. COST-SHARING REQUIREMENTS STUDY.**

23.32 The commissioner of human services, in consultation with managed care plans,  
23.33 county-based purchasing plans, and other stakeholders, shall develop recommendations  
23.34 to implement a revised cost-sharing structure for state public health care programs that  
23.35 ensures application of meaningful cost-sharing requirements within the limits of title

24.1 42, Code of Federal Regulations, section 447.54, for enrollees in these programs. The  
24.2 commissioner shall report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative  
24.3 committees with jurisdiction over these issues by January 15, 2013, with draft legislation  
24.4 to implement these recommendations effective January 1, 2014.

24.5 Sec. 13. **STUDY OF MANAGED CARE.**

24.6 The commissioner of human services must contract with an independent vendor  
24.7 with demonstrated expertise in evaluating Medicaid managed care programs to evaluate  
24.8 the value of managed care for state public health care programs provided under  
24.9 Minnesota Statutes, sections 256B.69, 256B.692, and 256L.12. The evaluation must be  
24.10 completed and reported to the legislature by January 15, 2013. Determination of the  
24.11 value of managed care must include consideration of the following, as compared to a  
24.12 fee-for-service program:

24.13 (1) the satisfaction of state public health care program recipients and providers;

24.14 (2) the ability to measure and improve health outcomes of recipients;

24.15 (3) the access to health services for recipients;

24.16 (4) the availability of additional services such as care coordination, case  
24.17 management, disease management, transportation, and after-hours nurse lines;

24.18 (5) actual and potential cost savings to the state;

24.19 (6) the level of alignment with state and federal health reform policies, including a  
24.20 health benefit exchange for individuals not enrolled in state public health care programs;  
24.21 and

24.22 (7) the ability to use different provider payment models that provide incentives for  
24.23 cost-effective health care.

24.24 Sec. 14. **STUDY OF FOR-PROFIT HEALTH MAINTENANCE**

24.25 **ORGANIZATIONS.**

24.26 The commissioner of health shall contract with an entity with expertise in health  
24.27 economics and health care delivery and quality to study the efficiency, costs, service  
24.28 quality, and enrollee satisfaction of for-profit health maintenance organizations, relative to  
24.29 not-for-profit health maintenance organizations operating in Minnesota and other states.  
24.30 The study findings must address whether the state could: (1) reduce medical assistance  
24.31 and MinnesotaCare costs and costs of providing coverage to state employees; and (2)  
24.32 maintain or improve the quality of care provided to state health care program enrollees  
24.33 and state employees if for-profit health maintenance organizations were allowed to operate  
24.34 in the state. In comparing for-profit health maintenance organizations operating in other



25.1 states with not-for-profit health maintenance organizations operating in Minnesota, the  
25.2 entity must consider differences in regulatory oversight, benefit requirements, network  
25.3 standards, human resource costs, and assessments, fees, and taxes that may impact the  
25.4 cost and quality comparisons. The commissioner shall require the entity under contract to  
25.5 report study findings to the commissioner and the legislature by January 15, 2013.

25.6 Sec. 15. **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.**

25.7 Subdivision 1. **Evidence-based childbirth program.** The commissioner of human  
25.8 services may discontinue the evidence-based childbirth program and shall discontinue all  
25.9 affiliated reporting requirements established under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0625,  
25.10 subdivision 3g, once the commissioner determines that hospitals representing at least 90  
25.11 percent of births covered by Medical Assistance or MinnesotaCare have approved policies  
25.12 and processes in place that prohibit elective inductions prior to 39 weeks' gestation.

25.13 Subd. 2. **Provider networks.** The commissioner of health, the commissioner of  
25.14 commerce, and the commissioner of human services shall merge reporting requirements  
25.15 for health maintenance organizations and county-based purchasing plans related to  
25.16 Minnesota Department of Health oversight of network adequacy under Minnesota  
25.17 Statutes, section 62D.124, and the provider network list reported to the Department of  
25.18 Human Services under Minnesota Rules, part 4685.2100. The commissioners shall work  
25.19 with health maintenance organizations and county-based purchasing plans to ensure that  
25.20 the report merger is done in a manner that simplifies health maintenance organization and  
25.21 county-based purchasing plan reporting processes.

25.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

25.23 Sec. 16. **REPORT ELIMINATION SAVINGS.**

25.24 Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall use the savings  
25.25 resulting from the elimination or modification of reporting requirements under Minnesota  
25.26 Statutes, sections 62D.124; 62M.09, subdivision 9; 62Q.64; 72A.201, subdivision 8;  
25.27 256B.0625, subdivision 3g; and Minnesota Rules, parts 4685.2000; and 4685.2100, to  
25.28 pay the assessment required in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69, subdivision 9c,  
25.29 paragraph (m).

25.30 Sec. 17. **REPEALER.**

25.31 Subdivision 1. **Summary of complaints and grievances.** Minnesota Rules, part  
25.32 4685.2000, is repealed effective the day following final enactment.

26.1 Subd. 2. **Medical necessity denials and appeals.** Minnesota Statutes 2010, section  
26.2 62M.09, subdivision 9, is repealed effective the day following final enactment.

26.3 Subd. 3. **Salary reports.** Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62Q.64, is repealed  
26.4 effective the day following final enactment.

26.5 Subd. 4. **Mandatory HMO participation as provider in public programs.**  
26.6 Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62D.04, subdivision 5, is repealed effective January  
26.7 1, 2013.

26.8 **ARTICLE 2**

26.9 **DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

26.10 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62D.02, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

26.11 Subd. 3. **Commissioner of ~~health~~ commerce or commissioner.** "Commissioner of  
26.12 ~~health~~ commerce" or "commissioner" means the state commissioner of ~~health~~ commerce  
26.13 or a designee.

26.14 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62D.05, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

26.15 Subd. 6. **Supplemental benefits.** (a) A health maintenance organization may, as  
26.16 a supplemental benefit, provide coverage to its enrollees for health care services and  
26.17 supplies received from providers who are not employed by, under contract with, or  
26.18 otherwise affiliated with the health maintenance organization. Supplemental benefits may  
26.19 be provided if the following conditions are met:

26.20 (1) a health maintenance organization desiring to offer supplemental benefits must at  
26.21 all times comply with the requirements of sections 62D.041 and 62D.042;

26.22 (2) a health maintenance organization offering supplemental benefits must maintain  
26.23 an additional surplus in the first year supplemental benefits are offered equal to the  
26.24 lesser of \$500,000 or 33 percent of the supplemental benefit expenses. At the end of  
26.25 the second year supplemental benefits are offered, the health maintenance organization  
26.26 must maintain an additional surplus equal to the lesser of \$1,000,000 or 33 percent of the  
26.27 supplemental benefit expenses. At the end of the third year benefits are offered and every  
26.28 year after that, the health maintenance organization must maintain an additional surplus  
26.29 equal to the greater of \$1,000,000 or 33 percent of the supplemental benefit expenses.

26.30 When in the judgment of the commissioner the health maintenance organization's surplus  
26.31 is inadequate, the commissioner may require the health maintenance organization to  
26.32 maintain additional surplus;

26.33 (3) claims relating to supplemental benefits must be processed in accordance with  
26.34 the requirements of section 72A.201; and

27.1 (4) in marketing supplemental benefits, the health maintenance organization shall  
27.2 fully disclose and describe to enrollees and potential enrollees the nature and extent of the  
27.3 supplemental coverage, and any claims filing and other administrative responsibilities in  
27.4 regard to supplemental benefits.

27.5 (b) The commissioner may, pursuant to chapter 14, adopt, enforce, and administer  
27.6 rules relating to this subdivision, including: rules insuring that these benefits are  
27.7 supplementary and not substitutes for comprehensive health maintenance services by  
27.8 addressing percentage of out-of-plan coverage; rules relating to the establishment of  
27.9 necessary financial reserves; rules relating to marketing practices; and other rules necessary  
27.10 for the effective and efficient administration of this subdivision. ~~The commissioner, in  
27.11 adopting rules, shall give consideration to existing laws and rules administered and  
27.12 enforced by the Department of Commerce relating to health insurance plans.~~

27.13 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62D.12, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

27.14 Subdivision 1. **False representations.** No health maintenance organization or  
27.15 representative thereof may cause or knowingly permit the use of advertising or solicitation  
27.16 which is untrue or misleading, or any form of evidence of coverage which is deceptive.  
27.17 Each health maintenance organization shall be subject to sections 72A.17 to 72A.32,  
27.18 relating to the regulation of trade practices, except ~~(a)~~ to the extent that the nature of a  
27.19 health maintenance organization renders such sections clearly inappropriate ~~and (b) that  
27.20 enforcement shall be by the commissioner of health and not by the commissioner of  
27.21 commerce.~~ Every health maintenance organization shall be subject to sections 8.31 and  
27.22 325F.69.

27.23 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62Q.80, is amended to read:

27.24 **62Q.80 COMMUNITY-BASED HEALTH CARE COVERAGE PROGRAM.**

27.25 Subdivision 1. **Scope.** (a) Any community-based health care initiative may develop  
27.26 and operate community-based health care coverage programs that offer to eligible  
27.27 individuals and their dependents the option of purchasing through their employer health  
27.28 care coverage on a fixed prepaid basis without meeting the requirements of chapter 60A,  
27.29 62A, 62C, 62D, 62M, 62N, 62Q, 62T, or 62U, or any other law or rule that applies to  
27.30 entities licensed under these chapters.

27.31 (b) Each initiative shall establish health outcomes to be achieved through the  
27.32 programs and performance measurements in order to determine whether these outcomes  
27.33 have been met. The outcomes must include, but are not limited to:

28.1 (1) a reduction in uncompensated care provided by providers participating in the  
28.2 community-based health network;

28.3 (2) an increase in the delivery of preventive health care services; and

28.4 (3) health improvement for enrollees with chronic health conditions through the  
28.5 management of these conditions.

28.6 In establishing performance measurements, the initiative shall use measures that are  
28.7 consistent with measures published by nonprofit Minnesota or national organizations that  
28.8 produce and disseminate health care quality measures.

28.9 (c) Any program established under this section shall not constitute a financial  
28.10 liability for the state, in that any financial risk involved in the operation or termination  
28.11 of the program shall be borne by the community-based initiative and the participating  
28.12 health care providers.

28.13 ~~Subd. 1a. **Demonstration project.** The commissioner of health and the~~  
28.14 ~~commissioner of human services shall award demonstration project grants to~~  
28.15 ~~community-based health care initiatives to develop and operate community-based health~~  
28.16 ~~care coverage programs in Minnesota. The demonstration projects shall extend for five~~  
28.17 ~~years and must comply with the requirements of this section.~~

28.18 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

28.19 (a) "Community-based" means located in or primarily relating to the community,  
28.20 as determined by the board of a community-based health initiative that is served by the  
28.21 community-based health care coverage program.

28.22 (b) "Community-based health care coverage program" or "program" means a  
28.23 program administered by a community-based health initiative that provides health care  
28.24 services through provider members of a community-based health network or combination  
28.25 of networks to eligible individuals and their dependents who are enrolled in the program.

28.26 (c) "Community-based health initiative" or "initiative" means a nonprofit corporation  
28.27 that is governed by a board that has at least 80 percent of its members residing in the  
28.28 community and includes representatives of the participating network providers and  
28.29 employers, or a county-based purchasing organization as defined in section 256B.692.

28.30 (d) "Community-based health network" means a contract-based network of health  
28.31 care providers organized by the community-based health initiative to provide or support  
28.32 the delivery of health care services to enrollees of the community-based health care  
28.33 coverage program on a risk-sharing or nonrisk-sharing basis.

28.34 (e) "Dependent" means an eligible employee's spouse or unmarried child who is  
28.35 under the age of 19 years.

29.1 Subd. 3. **Approval.** (a) Prior to the operation of a community-based health  
29.2 care coverage program, a community-based health initiative, defined in subdivision  
29.3 2, paragraph (c), ~~and receiving funds from the Department of Health,~~ shall submit to  
29.4 the commissioner of health for approval the community-based health care coverage  
29.5 program developed by the initiative. ~~Each community-based health initiative as defined~~  
29.6 ~~in subdivision 2, paragraph (c), and receiving State Health Access Program (SHAP)~~  
29.7 ~~grant funding shall submit to the commissioner of human services for approval prior~~  
29.8 ~~to its operation the community-based health care coverage programs developed by the~~  
29.9 ~~initiatives.~~ The ~~commissioners~~ commissioner shall ensure that each program meets  
29.10 ~~the federal grant requirements and any~~ requirements described in this section and is  
29.11 actuarially sound based on a review of appropriate records and methods utilized by the  
29.12 community-based health initiative in establishing premium rates for the community-based  
29.13 health care coverage programs.

29.14 (b) Prior to approval, the commissioner shall also ensure that:

29.15 (1) the benefits offered comply with subdivision 8 and that there are adequate  
29.16 numbers of health care providers participating in the community-based health network to  
29.17 deliver the benefits offered under the program;

29.18 (2) the activities of the program are limited to activities that are exempt under this  
29.19 section or otherwise from regulation by the commissioner of commerce;

29.20 (3) the complaint resolution process meets the requirements of subdivision 10; and

29.21 (4) the data privacy policies and procedures comply with state and federal law.

29.22 Subd. 4. **Establishment.** The initiative shall establish and operate upon approval  
29.23 by the ~~commissioners~~ commissioner of health ~~and human services~~ community-based  
29.24 health care coverage programs. The operational structure established by the initiative  
29.25 shall include, but is not limited to:

29.26 (1) establishing a process for enrolling eligible individuals and their dependents;

29.27 (2) collecting and coordinating premiums from enrollees and employers of enrollees;

29.28 (3) providing payment to participating providers;

29.29 (4) establishing a benefit set according to subdivision 8 and establishing premium  
29.30 rates and cost-sharing requirements;

29.31 (5) creating incentives to encourage primary care and wellness services; and

29.32 (6) initiating disease management services, as appropriate.

29.33 Subd. 5. **Qualifying employees.** To be eligible for the community-based health  
29.34 care coverage program, an individual must:

29.35 (1) reside in or work within the designated community-based geographic area  
29.36 served by the program;

30.1 (2) be employed by a qualifying employer, be an employee's dependent, or be  
30.2 self-employed on a full-time basis;

30.3 (3) not be enrolled in or have currently available health coverage, except for  
30.4 catastrophic health care coverage; and

30.5 (4) not be eligible for or enrolled in medical assistance or general assistance medical  
30.6 care, and not be enrolled in MinnesotaCare or Medicare.

30.7 Subd. 6. **Qualifying employers.** (a) To qualify for participation in the  
30.8 community-based health care coverage program, an employer must:

30.9 (1) employ at least one but no more than 50 employees at the time of initial  
30.10 enrollment in the program;

30.11 (2) pay its employees a median wage that equals 350 percent of the federal poverty  
30.12 guidelines or less for an individual; and

30.13 (3) not have offered employer-subsidized health coverage to its employees for  
30.14 at least 12 months prior to the initial enrollment in the program. For purposes of this  
30.15 section, "employer-subsidized health coverage" means health care coverage for which the  
30.16 employer pays at least 50 percent of the cost of coverage for the employee.

30.17 (b) To participate in the program, a qualifying employer agrees to:

30.18 (1) offer health care coverage through the program to all eligible employees and  
30.19 their dependents regardless of health status;

30.20 (2) participate in the program for an initial term of at least one year;

30.21 (3) pay a percentage of the premium established by the initiative for the employee;  
30.22 and

30.23 (4) provide the initiative with any employee information deemed necessary by the  
30.24 initiative to determine eligibility and premium payments.

30.25 Subd. 7. **Participating providers.** Any health care provider participating in the  
30.26 community-based health network must accept as payment in full the payment rate  
30.27 established by the initiatives and may not charge to or collect from an enrollee any amount  
30.28 in excess of this amount for any service covered under the program.

30.29 Subd. 8. **Coverage.** (a) The initiatives shall establish the health care benefits offered  
30.30 through the community-based health care coverage programs. The benefits established  
30.31 shall include, at a minimum:

30.32 (1) child health supervision services up to age 18, as defined under section 62A.047;  
30.33 and

30.34 (2) preventive services, including:

30.35 (i) health education and wellness services;

30.36 (ii) health supervision, evaluation, and follow-up;

- 31.1 (iii) immunizations; and
- 31.2 (iv) early disease detection.

31.3 (b) Coverage of health care services offered by the program may be limited to  
31.4 participating health care providers or health networks. All services covered under the  
31.5 programs must be services that are offered within the scope of practice of the participating  
31.6 health care providers.

31.7 (c) The initiatives may establish cost-sharing requirements. Any co-payment or  
31.8 deductible provisions established may not discriminate on the basis of age, sex, race,  
31.9 disability, economic status, or length of enrollment in the programs.

31.10 (d) If any of the initiatives amends or alters the benefits offered through the program  
31.11 from the initial offering, that initiative must notify the ~~commissioners~~ commissioner of  
31.12 health ~~and human services~~ and all enrollees of the benefit change.

31.13 Subd. 9. **Enrollee information.** (a) The initiatives must provide an individual or  
31.14 family who enrolls in the program a clear and concise written statement that includes  
31.15 the following information:

31.16 (1) health care services that are covered under the program;

31.17 (2) any exclusions or limitations on the health care services covered, including any  
31.18 cost-sharing arrangements or prior authorization requirements;

31.19 (3) a list of where the health care services can be obtained and that all health  
31.20 care services must be provided by or through a participating health care provider or  
31.21 community-based health network;

31.22 (4) a description of the program's complaint resolution process, including how to  
31.23 submit a complaint; how to file a complaint with the commissioner of health; and how to  
31.24 obtain an external review of any adverse decisions as provided under subdivision 10;

31.25 (5) the conditions under which the program or coverage under the program may  
31.26 be canceled or terminated; and

31.27 (6) a precise statement specifying that this program is not an insurance product and,  
31.28 as such, is exempt from state regulation of insurance products.

31.29 (b) The ~~commissioners~~ commissioner of health ~~and human services~~ must approve a  
31.30 copy of the written statement prior to the operation of the program.

31.31 Subd. 10. **Complaint resolution process.** (a) The initiatives must establish  
31.32 a complaint resolution process. The process must make reasonable efforts to resolve  
31.33 complaints and to inform complainants in writing of the initiative's decision within 60  
31.34 days of receiving the complaint. Any decision that is adverse to the enrollee shall include  
31.35 a description of the right to an external review as provided in paragraph (c) and how to  
31.36 exercise this right.

32.1 (b) The initiatives must report any complaint that is not resolved within 60 days to  
32.2 the commissioner of health.

32.3 (c) The initiatives must include in the complaint resolution process the ability of an  
32.4 enrollee to pursue the external review process provided under section 62Q.73 with any  
32.5 decision rendered under this external review process binding on the initiatives.

32.6 Subd. 11. **Data privacy.** The initiatives shall establish data privacy policies and  
32.7 procedures for the program that comply with state and federal data privacy laws.

32.8 Subd. 12. **Limitations on enrollment.** (a) The initiatives may limit enrollment in  
32.9 the program. If enrollment is limited, a waiting list must be established.

32.10 (b) The initiatives shall not restrict or deny enrollment in the program except for  
32.11 nonpayment of premiums, fraud or misrepresentation, or as otherwise permitted under  
32.12 this section.

32.13 (c) The initiatives may require a certain percentage of participation from eligible  
32.14 employees of a qualifying employer before coverage can be offered through the program.

32.15 Subd. 13. **Report.** Each initiative shall submit ~~quarterly~~ an annual status reports  
32.16 to the commissioner of health on January 15, ~~April 15, July 15, and October 15~~ of each  
32.17 year, with the first report due January 15, 2008. ~~Each initiative receiving funding from the~~  
32.18 ~~Department of Human Services shall submit status reports to the commissioner of human~~  
32.19 ~~services as defined in the terms of the contract with the Department of Human Services.~~

32.20 Each status report shall include:

32.21 (1) the financial status of the program, including the premium rates, cost per member  
32.22 per month, claims paid out, premiums received, and administrative expenses;

32.23 (2) a description of the health care benefits offered and the services utilized;

32.24 (3) the number of employers participating, the number of employees and dependents  
32.25 covered under the program, and the number of health care providers participating;

32.26 (4) a description of the health outcomes to be achieved by the program and a status  
32.27 report on the performance measurements to be used and collected; and

32.28 (5) any other information requested by the commissioners of health, ~~human services,~~  
32.29 or commerce or the legislature.

32.30 ~~Subd. 14. **Sunset.** This section expires August 31, 2014.~~

32.31 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62U.04, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

32.32 Subdivision 1. **Development of tools to improve costs and quality outcomes.**

32.33 The commissioner of health shall develop a plan to create transparent prices, encourage  
32.34 greater provider innovation and collaboration across points on the health continuum  
32.35 in cost-effective, high-quality care delivery, reduce the administrative burden on



33.1 providers and health plans associated with submitting and processing claims, and provide  
33.2 comparative information to consumers on variation in health care cost and quality across  
33.3 providers. ~~The development must be complete by January 1, 2010.~~

33.4 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62U.04, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

33.5 Subd. 2. **Calculation of health care costs and quality.** The commissioner of health  
33.6 shall develop a uniform method of calculating providers' relative cost of care, defined as a  
33.7 measure of health care spending including resource use and unit prices, and relative quality  
33.8 of care. In developing this method, the commissioner must address the following issues:

33.9 (1) provider attribution of costs and quality;

33.10 (2) appropriate adjustment for outlier or catastrophic cases;

33.11 (3) appropriate risk adjustment to reflect differences in the demographics and health  
33.12 status across provider patient populations, using generally accepted and transparent risk  
33.13 adjustment methodologies and case mix adjustment;

33.14 (4) specific types of providers that should be included in the calculation;

33.15 (5) specific types of services that should be included in the calculation;

33.16 (6) appropriate adjustment for variation in payment rates;

33.17 (7) the appropriate provider level for analysis;

33.18 (8) payer mix adjustments, including variation across providers in the percentage of  
33.19 revenue received from government programs; and

33.20 (9) other factors that the commissioner ~~determines~~ and the advisory committee,  
33.21 established under subdivision 3, determine are needed to ensure validity and comparability  
33.22 of the analysis.

33.23 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 62U.04, subdivision 3, is  
33.24 amended to read:

33.25 Subd. 3. **Provider peer grouping; system development; advisory committee.**

33.26 (a) The commissioner shall develop a peer grouping system for providers ~~based on a~~  
33.27 ~~combined measure~~ that incorporates both provider risk-adjusted cost of care and quality of  
33.28 care, and for specific conditions as determined by the commissioner. ~~In developing this~~  
33.29 ~~system, the commissioner shall consult and coordinate with health care providers, health~~  
33.30 ~~plan companies, state agencies, and organizations that work to improve health care quality~~  
33.31 ~~in Minnesota.~~ For purposes of the final establishment of the peer grouping system, the  
33.32 commissioner shall not contract with any private entity, organization, or consortium of  
33.33 entities that has or will have a direct financial interest in the outcome of the system.

34.1 (b) The commissioner shall establish an advisory committee comprised of  
34.2 representatives of health care providers, health plan companies, consumers, state agencies,  
34.3 employers, academic researchers, and organizations that work to improve health care  
34.4 quality in Minnesota. The advisory committee shall meet no fewer than three times  
34.5 per year. The commissioner shall consult with the advisory committee in developing  
34.6 and administering the peer grouping system, including but not limited to the following  
34.7 activities:

34.8 (1) establishing peer groups;

34.9 (2) selecting quality measures;

34.10 (3) recommending thresholds for completeness of data and statistical significance  
34.11 for the purposes of public release of provider peer grouping results;

34.12 (4) considering whether adjustments are necessary for facilities that provide medical  
34.13 education, level 1 trauma services, neonatal intensive care, or inpatient psychiatric care;

34.14 (5) recommending inclusion or exclusion of other costs; and

34.15 (6) adopting patient attribution and quality and cost-scoring methodologies.

34.16 Subd. 3a. **Provider peer grouping; dissemination of data to providers.** ~~(b) By~~

34.17 ~~no later than October 15, 2010;~~ (a) The commissioner shall disseminate information  
34.18 to providers on their total cost of care, total resource use, total quality of care, and the  
34.19 total care results of the grouping developed under ~~this~~ subdivision 3 in comparison to an  
34.20 appropriate peer group. Data used for this analysis must be the most recent data available.

34.21 Any analyses or reports that identify providers may only be published after the provider  
34.22 has been provided the opportunity by the commissioner to review the underlying data in  
34.23 order to verify, consistent with the recommendations developed pursuant to subdivision  
34.24 3c, paragraph (d), and adopted by the commissioner the accuracy and representativeness  
34.25 of any analyses or reports and submit comments to the commissioner or initiate an appeal  
34.26 under subdivision 3b. ~~Providers may~~ Upon request, providers shall be given any data for

34.27 which they are the subject of the data. The provider shall have ~~30~~ 60 days to review the  
34.28 data for accuracy and initiate an appeal as specified in ~~paragraph (d)~~ subdivision 3b.

34.29 ~~(c) By no later than January 1, 2011;~~ (b) The commissioner shall disseminate

34.30 information to providers on their condition-specific cost of care, condition-specific  
34.31 resource use, condition-specific quality of care, and the condition-specific results of the  
34.32 grouping developed under ~~this~~ subdivision 3 in comparison to an appropriate peer group.

34.33 Data used for this analysis must be the most recent data available. Any analyses or  
34.34 reports that identify providers may only be published after the provider has been provided  
34.35 the opportunity by the commissioner to review the underlying data in order to verify,  
34.36 consistent with the recommendations developed pursuant to subdivision 3c, paragraph (d),

35.1 and adopted by the commissioner the accuracy and representativeness of any analyses or  
35.2 reports and submit comments to the commissioner or initiate an appeal under subdivision  
35.3 3b. ~~Providers may~~ Upon request, providers shall be given any data for which they are the  
35.4 subject of the data. The provider shall have ~~30~~ 60 days to review the data for accuracy and  
35.5 initiate an appeal as specified in ~~paragraph (d)~~ subdivision 3b.

35.6 Subd. 3b. **Provider peer grouping; appeals process.** ~~(d)~~ The commissioner shall  
35.7 establish ~~an appeals~~ a process to resolve disputes from providers regarding the accuracy  
35.8 of the data used to develop analyses or reports or errors in the application of standards  
35.9 or methodology established by the commissioner in consultation with the advisory  
35.10 committee. When a provider ~~appeals the accuracy of the data used to calculate the peer~~  
35.11 ~~grouping system results~~ submits an appeal, the provider shall:

35.12 (1) clearly indicate the reason ~~they believe the data used to calculate the peer group~~  
35.13 ~~system results are not accurate~~ or reasons for the appeal;

35.14 (2) provide any evidence ~~and~~ calculations, or documentation to support the reason  
35.15 ~~that data was not accurate for the appeal;~~ and

35.16 (3) cooperate with the commissioner, including allowing the commissioner access to  
35.17 data necessary and relevant to resolving the dispute.

35.18 The commissioner shall cooperate with the provider during the data review period  
35.19 specified in subdivisions 3a and 3c by giving the provider information necessary for the  
35.20 preparation of an appeal.

35.21 If a provider does not meet the requirements of this ~~paragraph~~ subdivision, a provider's  
35.22 appeal shall be considered withdrawn. The commissioner shall not publish peer grouping  
35.23 results for a ~~specific provider under paragraph (e) or (f) while that provider has an~~  
35.24 ~~unresolved appeal~~ until the appeal has been resolved.

35.25 Subd. 3c. **Provider peer grouping; publication of information for the public.**

35.26 ~~(c) Beginning January 1, 2011, the commissioner shall, no less than annually, publish~~  
35.27 ~~information on providers' total cost, total resource use, total quality, and the results of~~  
35.28 ~~the total care portion of the peer grouping process. The results that are published must~~  
35.29 ~~be on a risk-adjusted basis. (a) The commissioner may publicly release summary data~~  
35.30 related to the peer grouping system as long as the data do not contain information or  
35.31 descriptions from which the identity of individual hospitals, clinics, or other providers  
35.32 may be discerned.

35.33 ~~(f) Beginning March 30, 2011, the commissioner shall no less than annually publish~~  
35.34 ~~information on providers' condition-specific cost, condition-specific resource use, and~~  
35.35 ~~condition-specific quality, and the results of the condition-specific portion of the peer~~  
35.36 ~~grouping process. The results that are published must be on a risk-adjusted basis. (b) The~~

36.1 commissioner may publicly release analyses or results related to the peer grouping system  
36.2 that identify hospitals, clinics, or other providers only if the following criteria are met:

36.3 (1) the results, data, and summaries, including any graphical depictions of provider  
36.4 performance, have been distributed to providers at least 120 days prior to publication;

36.5 (2) the commissioner has provided an opportunity for providers to verify and review  
36.6 data for which the provider is the subject consistent with the recommendations developed  
36.7 pursuant to paragraph (d) and adopted by the commissioner;

36.8 (3) the results meet thresholds of validity, reliability, statistical significance,  
36.9 representativeness, and other standards that reflect the recommendations of the advisory  
36.10 committee, established under subdivision 3; and

36.11 (4) any public report or other usage of the analyses, report, or data used by the  
36.12 state clearly notifies consumers about how to use and interpret the results, including  
36.13 any limitations of the data and analysis.

36.14 ~~(g)~~ (c) After publishing the first public report, the commissioner shall, no less  
36.15 frequently than annually, publish information on providers' total cost, total resource use,  
36.16 total quality, and the results of the total care portion of the peer grouping process, as well  
36.17 as information on providers' condition-specific cost, condition-specific resource use,  
36.18 and condition-specific quality, and the results of the condition-specific portion of the  
36.19 peer grouping process. The results that are published must be on a risk-adjusted basis,  
36.20 including case mix adjustments.

36.21 (d) The commissioner shall convene a work group comprised of representatives  
36.22 of physician clinics, hospitals, their respective statewide associations, and other  
36.23 relevant stakeholder organizations to make recommendations on data to be made  
36.24 available to hospitals and physician clinics to allow for verification of the accuracy and  
36.25 representativeness of the provider peer grouping results.

36.26 **Subd. 3d. Provider peer grouping; standards for dissemination and publication.**

36.27 (a) Prior to disseminating data to providers under ~~paragraph (b) or (c)~~ subdivision 3a or  
36.28 publishing information under ~~paragraph (c) or (f)~~ subdivision 3c, the commissioner, in  
36.29 consultation with the advisory committee, shall ensure the scientific and statistical validity  
36.30 and reliability of the results according to the standards described in paragraph ~~(h)~~ (b).

36.31 If additional time is needed to establish the scientific validity, statistical significance,  
36.32 and reliability of the results, the commissioner may delay the dissemination of data to  
36.33 providers under ~~paragraph (b) or (c)~~ subdivision 3a, or the publication of information under  
36.34 ~~paragraph (c) or (f)~~ subdivision 3c. ~~If the delay is more than 60 days, the commissioner~~  
36.35 ~~shall report in writing to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative~~  
36.36 ~~committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and finance the following information:~~

37.1 ~~(1) the reason for the delay;~~

37.2 ~~(2) the actions being taken to resolve the delay and establish the scientific validity~~  
37.3 ~~and reliability of the results; and~~

37.4 ~~(3) the new dates by which the results shall be disseminated.~~

37.5 ~~If there is a delay under this paragraph,~~ The commissioner must disseminate the  
37.6 information to providers under ~~paragraph (b) or (c)~~ subdivision 3a at least ~~90~~ 120 days  
37.7 before publishing results under ~~paragraph (e) or (f)~~ subdivision 3c.

37.8 ~~(b)~~ (b) The commissioner's assurance of valid, timely, and reliable clinic and hospital  
37.9 peer grouping performance results shall include, at a minimum, the following:

37.10 (1) use of the best available evidence, research, and methodologies; and

37.11 (2) establishment of ~~an explicit minimum reliability threshold~~ thresholds for both  
37.12 quality and costs developed in collaboration with the subjects of the data and the users of  
37.13 the data, at a level not below nationally accepted standards where such standards exist.

37.14 In achieving these thresholds, the commissioner shall not aggregate clinics that are not  
37.15 part of the same system or practice group. The commissioner shall consult with and  
37.16 solicit feedback from the advisory committee and representatives of physician clinics  
37.17 and hospitals during the peer grouping data analysis process to obtain input on the  
37.18 methodological options prior to final analysis and on the design, development, and testing  
37.19 of provider reports.

37.20 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62U.04, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

37.21 Subd. 4. **Encounter data.** (a) Beginning July 1, 2009, and every six months  
37.22 thereafter, all health plan companies and third-party administrators shall submit encounter  
37.23 data to a private entity designated by the commissioner of health. The data shall be  
37.24 submitted in a form and manner specified by the commissioner subject to the following  
37.25 requirements:

37.26 (1) the data must be de-identified data as described under the Code of Federal  
37.27 Regulations, title 45, section 164.514;

37.28 (2) the data for each encounter must include an identifier for the patient's health care  
37.29 home if the patient has selected a health care home; and

37.30 (3) except for the identifier described in clause (2), the data must not include  
37.31 information that is not included in a health care claim or equivalent encounter information  
37.32 transaction that is required under section 62J.536.

37.33 (b) The commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall only use the data  
37.34 submitted under paragraph (a) ~~for the purpose of carrying out its responsibilities in this~~  
37.35 ~~section, and must maintain the data that it receives according to the provisions of this~~

38.1 ~~section~~ to carry out its responsibilities in this section, including supplying the data to  
38.2 providers so they can verify their results of the peer grouping process consistent with the  
38.3 recommendations developed pursuant to subdivision 3c, paragraph (d), and adopted by  
38.4 the commissioner and, if necessary, submit comments to the commissioner or initiate  
38.5 an appeal.

38.6 (c) Data on providers collected under this subdivision are private data on individuals  
38.7 or nonpublic data, as defined in section 13.02. Notwithstanding the definition of summary  
38.8 data in section 13.02, subdivision 19, summary data prepared under this subdivision  
38.9 may be derived from nonpublic data. The commissioner or the commissioner's designee  
38.10 shall establish procedures and safeguards to protect the integrity and confidentiality of  
38.11 any data that it maintains.

38.12 (d) The commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall not publish analyses or  
38.13 reports that identify, or could potentially identify, individual patients.

38.14 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62U.04, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

38.15 Subd. 5. **Pricing data.** (a) Beginning July 1, 2009, and annually on January 1  
38.16 thereafter, all health plan companies and third-party administrators shall submit data  
38.17 on their contracted prices with health care providers to a private entity designated by  
38.18 the commissioner of health for the purposes of performing the analyses required under  
38.19 this subdivision. The data shall be submitted in the form and manner specified by the  
38.20 commissioner of health.

38.21 (b) The commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall only use the data  
38.22 submitted under this subdivision ~~for the purpose of carrying out its responsibilities under~~  
38.23 ~~this section~~ to carry out its responsibilities under this section, including supplying the  
38.24 data to providers so they can verify their results of the peer grouping process consistent  
38.25 with the recommendations developed pursuant to subdivision 3c, paragraph (d), and  
38.26 adopted by the commissioner and, if necessary, submit comments to the commissioner or  
38.27 initiate an appeal.

38.28 (c) Data collected under this subdivision are nonpublic data as defined in section  
38.29 13.02. Notwithstanding the definition of summary data in section 13.02, subdivision 19,  
38.30 summary data prepared under this section may be derived from nonpublic data. The  
38.31 commissioner shall establish procedures and safeguards to protect the integrity and  
38.32 confidentiality of any data that it maintains.

38.33 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 62U.04, subdivision 9, is  
38.34 amended to read:

39.1 Subd. 9. **Uses of information.** ~~(a) For product renewals or for new products that~~  
39.2 ~~are offered, after 12 months have elapsed from publication by the commissioner of the~~  
39.3 ~~information in subdivision 3, paragraph (c):~~

39.4 (1) the commissioner of management and budget ~~shall~~ may use the information and  
39.5 methods developed under ~~subdivision 3~~ subdivisions 3 to 3d to strengthen incentives for  
39.6 members of the state employee group insurance program to use high-quality, low-cost  
39.7 providers;

39.8 (2) ~~all~~ political subdivisions, as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 11, that offer  
39.9 health benefits to their employees ~~must~~ may offer plans that differentiate providers on their  
39.10 cost and quality performance and create incentives for members to use better-performing  
39.11 providers;

39.12 (3) ~~all~~ health plan companies ~~shall~~ may use the information and methods developed  
39.13 under ~~subdivision 3~~ subdivisions 3 to 3d to develop products that encourage consumers to  
39.14 use high-quality, low-cost providers; and

39.15 (4) health plan companies that issue health plans in the individual market or the  
39.16 small employer market ~~must~~ may offer at least one health plan that uses the information  
39.17 developed under ~~subdivision 3~~ subdivisions 3 to 3d to establish financial incentives for  
39.18 consumers to choose higher-quality, lower-cost providers through enrollee cost-sharing  
39.19 or selective provider networks.

39.20 ~~(b) By January 1, 2011, the commissioner of health shall report to the governor~~  
39.21 ~~and the legislature on recommendations to encourage health plan companies to promote~~  
39.22 ~~widespread adoption of products that encourage the use of high-quality, low-cost providers.~~  
39.23 ~~The commissioner's recommendations may include tax incentives, public reporting of~~  
39.24 ~~health plan performance, regulatory incentives or changes, and other strategies.~~

39.25 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 144.1222, subdivision 5,  
39.26 is amended to read:

39.27 Subd. 5. ~~Swimming pond exemption~~ **Exemptions.** (a) A public swimming pond  
39.28 in existence before January 1, 2008, is not a public pool for purposes of this section and  
39.29 section 157.16, and is exempt from the requirements for public swimming pools under  
39.30 Minnesota Rules, chapter 4717.

39.31 (b) A naturally treated swimming pool located in the city of Minneapolis is not  
39.32 a public pool for purposes of this section and section 157.16, and is exempt from the  
39.33 requirements for public swimming pools under Minnesota Rules, chapter 4717.

40.1 ~~(b)~~ (c) Notwithstanding ~~paragraph~~ paragraphs (a) and (b), a public swimming pond  
40.2 and a naturally treated swimming pool must meet the requirements for public pools  
40.3 described in subdivisions 1c and 1d.

40.4 ~~(e)~~ (d) For purposes of this subdivision, a "public swimming pond" means an  
40.5 artificial body of water contained within a lined, sand-bottom basin, intended for public  
40.6 swimming, relaxation, or recreational use that includes a water circulation system for  
40.7 maintaining water quality and does not include any portion of a naturally occurring lake  
40.8 or stream.

40.9 (e) For purposes of this subdivision, a "naturally treated swimming pool" means an  
40.10 artificial body of water contained in a basin, intended for public swimming, relaxation, or  
40.11 recreational use that uses a chemical free filtration system for maintaining water quality  
40.12 through natural processes, including the use of plants, beneficial bacteria, and microbes.

40.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

40.14 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 144.5509, is amended to read:

40.15 **144.5509 RADIATION THERAPY FACILITY CONSTRUCTION.**

40.16 (a) A radiation therapy facility may be constructed only by an entity owned,  
40.17 operated, or controlled by a hospital licensed according to sections 144.50 to 144.56 either  
40.18 alone or in cooperation with another entity. This paragraph expires August 1, 2014.

40.19 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), there shall be a moratorium on the construction  
40.20 of any radiation therapy facility located in the following counties: Hennepin, Ramsey,  
40.21 Dakota, Washington, Anoka, Carver, Scott, St. Louis, Sherburne, Benton, Stearns,  
40.22 Chisago, Isanti, and Wright. This paragraph does not apply to the relocation or  
40.23 reconstruction of an existing facility owned by a hospital if the relocation or reconstruction  
40.24 is within one mile of the existing facility. This paragraph does not apply to a radiation  
40.25 therapy facility that is being built attached to a community hospital in Wright County and  
40.26 meets the following conditions prior to August 1, 2007: the capital expenditure report  
40.27 required under Minnesota Statutes, section 62J.17, has been filed with the commissioner  
40.28 of health; a timely construction schedule is developed, stipulating dates for beginning,  
40.29 achieving various stages, and completing construction; and all zoning and building permits  
40.30 applied for. Beginning January 1, 2013, this paragraph does not apply to any construction  
40.31 necessary to relocate a radiation therapy machine from a community hospital-owned  
40.32 radiation therapy facility located in the city of Maplewood to a community hospital  
40.33 campus in the city of Woodbury within the same health system. This paragraph expires  
40.34 August 1, 2014.



41.1 (c) After August 1, 2014, a radiation therapy facility may be constructed only if the  
41.2 following requirements are met:

41.3 (1) the entity constructing the radiation therapy facility is controlled by or is under  
41.4 common control with a hospital licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.56; and

41.5 (2) the new radiation therapy facility is located at least seven miles from an existing  
41.6 radiation therapy facility.

41.7 (d) Any referring physician must provide each patient who is in need of radiation  
41.8 therapy services with a list of all radiation therapy facilities located within the following  
41.9 counties: Hennepin, Ramsey, Dakota, Washington, Anoka, Carver, Scott, St. Louis,  
41.10 Sherburne, Benton, Stearns, Chisago, Isanti, and Wright. Physicians with a financial  
41.11 interest in any radiation therapy facility must disclose to the patient the existence of the  
41.12 interest.

41.13 (e) For purposes of this section, "controlled by" or "under common control with"  
41.14 means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the  
41.15 policies, operations, or activities of an entity, through the ownership of, or right to vote  
41.16 or to direct the disposition of shares, membership interests, or ownership interests of  
41.17 the entity.

41.18 (f) For purposes of this section, "financial interest in any radiation therapy facility"  
41.19 means a direct or indirect ownership or investment interest in a radiation therapy facility  
41.20 or a compensation arrangement with a radiation therapy facility.

41.21 (g) This section does not apply to the relocation or reconstruction of an existing  
41.22 radiation therapy facility if:

41.23 (1) the relocation or reconstruction of the facility remains owned by the same entity;

41.24 (2) the relocation or reconstruction is located within one mile of the existing facility;

41.25 and

41.26 (3) the period in which the existing facility is closed and the relocated or  
41.27 reconstructed facility begins providing services does not exceed 12 months.

41.28 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 145.906, is amended to read:

41.29 **145.906 POSTPARTUM DEPRESSION EDUCATION AND INFORMATION.**

41.30 (a) The commissioner of health shall work with health care facilities, licensed health  
41.31 and mental health care professionals, the women, infants, and children (WIC) program,  
41.32 mental health advocates, consumers, and families in the state to develop materials and  
41.33 information about postpartum depression, including treatment resources, and develop  
41.34 policies and procedures to comply with this section.

42.1 (b) Physicians, traditional midwives, and other licensed health care professionals  
42.2 providing prenatal care to women must have available to women and their families  
42.3 information about postpartum depression.

42.4 (c) Hospitals and other health care facilities in the state must provide departing new  
42.5 mothers and fathers and other family members, as appropriate, with written information  
42.6 about postpartum depression, including its symptoms, methods of coping with the illness,  
42.7 and treatment resources.

42.8 (d) Information about postpartum depression, including its symptoms, potential  
42.9 impact on families, and treatment resources must be available at WIC sites.

42.10 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0754, subdivision 2, is amended to  
42.11 read:

42.12 Subd. 2. **Payment reform.** By no later than 12 months after the commissioner of  
42.13 health publishes the information in section ~~62U.04, subdivision 3, paragraph (c)~~ 62U.04,  
42.14 subdivision 3c, paragraph (b), the commissioner of human services ~~shall~~ may use the  
42.15 information and methods developed under section 62U.04 to establish a payment system  
42.16 that:

- 42.17 (1) rewards high-quality, low-cost providers;  
42.18 (2) creates enrollee incentives to receive care from high-quality, low-cost providers;  
42.19 and  
42.20 (3) fosters collaboration among providers to reduce cost shifting from one part of  
42.21 the health continuum to another.

42.22 Sec. 15. Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 10, section 4, subdivision  
42.23 2, is amended to read:

42.24 Subd. 2. **Community and Family Health**  
42.25 **Promotion**

42.26 Appropriations by Fund

42.27 General	45,577,000	46,030,000
42.28 State Government		
42.29 Special Revenue	1,033,000	1,033,000
42.30 Health Care Access	16,719,000	1,719,000
42.31 Federal TANF	11,713,000	11,713,000

42.32 **TANF Appropriations.** (1) \$1,156,000 of  
42.33 the TANF funds is appropriated each year of  
42.34 the biennium to the commissioner for family

43.1 planning grants under Minnesota Statutes,  
43.2 section 145.925.

43.3 (2) \$3,579,000 of the TANF funds is  
43.4 appropriated each year of the biennium to  
43.5 the commissioner for home visiting and  
43.6 nutritional services listed under Minnesota  
43.7 Statutes, section 145.882, subdivision 7,  
43.8 clauses (6) and (7). Funds must be distributed  
43.9 to community health boards according to  
43.10 Minnesota Statutes, section 145A.131,  
43.11 subdivision 1.

43.12 (3) \$2,000,000 of the TANF funds is  
43.13 appropriated each year of the biennium to  
43.14 the commissioner for decreasing racial and  
43.15 ethnic disparities in infant mortality rates  
43.16 under Minnesota Statutes, section 145.928,  
43.17 subdivision 7.

43.18 (4) \$4,978,000 of the TANF funds is  
43.19 appropriated each year of the biennium to the  
43.20 commissioner for the family home visiting  
43.21 grant program according to Minnesota  
43.22 Statutes, section 145A.17. \$4,000,000 of the  
43.23 funding must be distributed to community  
43.24 health boards according to Minnesota  
43.25 Statutes, section 145A.131, subdivision 1.  
43.26 \$978,000 of the funding must be distributed  
43.27 to tribal governments based on Minnesota  
43.28 Statutes, section 145A.14, subdivision 2a.

43.29 (5) The commissioner may use up to 6.23  
43.30 percent of the funds appropriated each fiscal  
43.31 year to conduct the ongoing evaluations  
43.32 required under Minnesota Statutes, section  
43.33 145A.17, subdivision 7, and training and  
43.34 technical assistance as required under

44.1 Minnesota Statutes, section 145A.17,  
44.2 subdivisions 4 and 5.

44.3 **TANF Carryforward.** Any unexpended  
44.4 balance of the TANF appropriation in the  
44.5 first year of the biennium does not cancel but  
44.6 is available for the second year.

44.7 **Statewide Health Improvement Program.**

44.8 ~~(a) \$15,000,000 in the biennium ending June~~  
44.9 ~~30, 2013, is appropriated from the health~~  
44.10 ~~care access fund for the statewide health~~  
44.11 ~~improvement program and is available until~~  
44.12 ~~expended. Notwithstanding Minnesota~~  
44.13 ~~Statutes, sections 144.396, and 145.928, the~~  
44.14 ~~commissioner may use tobacco prevention~~  
44.15 ~~grant funding and grant funding under~~  
44.16 ~~Minnesota Statutes, section 145.928, to~~  
44.17 ~~support the statewide health improvement~~  
44.18 ~~program. The commissioner may focus the~~  
44.19 ~~program geographically or on a specific~~  
44.20 ~~goal of tobacco use reduction or on~~  
44.21 ~~reducing obesity. By February 15, 2013, the~~  
44.22 ~~commissioner shall report to the chairs of~~  
44.23 ~~the health and human services committee~~  
44.24 ~~on progress toward meeting the goals of the~~  
44.25 ~~program as outlined in Minnesota Statutes,~~  
44.26 ~~section 145.986, and estimate the dollar~~  
44.27 ~~value of the reduced health care costs for~~  
44.28 ~~both public and private payers.~~

44.29 ~~(b) By February 15, 2012, the commissioner~~  
44.30 ~~shall develop a plan to implement~~  
44.31 ~~evidence-based strategies from the statewide~~  
44.32 ~~health improvement program as part of~~  
44.33 ~~hospital community benefit programs~~  
44.34 ~~and health maintenance organizations~~  
44.35 ~~collaboration plans. The implementation~~

45.1 ~~plan shall include an advisory board~~  
45.2 ~~to determine priority needs for health~~  
45.3 ~~improvement in reducing obesity and~~  
45.4 ~~tobacco use in Minnesota and to review~~  
45.5 ~~and approve hospital community benefit~~  
45.6 ~~activities reported under Minnesota Statutes,~~  
45.7 ~~section 144.699, and health maintenance~~  
45.8 ~~organizations collaboration plans in~~  
45.9 ~~Minnesota Statutes, section 62Q.075. The~~  
45.10 ~~commissioner shall consult with hospital~~  
45.11 ~~and health maintenance organizations in~~  
45.12 ~~creating and implementing the plan. The~~  
45.13 ~~plan described in this paragraph shall be~~  
45.14 ~~implemented by July 1, 2012.~~

45.15 ~~(c) The commissioners of Minnesota~~  
45.16 ~~management and budget, human services,~~  
45.17 ~~and health shall include in each forecast~~  
45.18 ~~beginning February of 2013 a report that~~  
45.19 ~~identifies an estimated dollar value of the~~  
45.20 ~~health care savings in the state health care~~  
45.21 ~~programs that are directly attributable to the~~  
45.22 ~~strategies funded from the statewide health~~  
45.23 ~~improvement program. The report shall~~  
45.24 ~~include a description of methodologies and~~  
45.25 ~~assumptions used to calculate the estimate.~~

45.26 **Funding Usage.** Up to 75 percent of the  
45.27 fiscal year 2012 appropriation for local public  
45.28 health grants may be used to fund calendar  
45.29 year 2011 allocations for this program and  
45.30 up to 75 percent of the fiscal year 2013  
45.31 appropriation may be used for calendar year  
45.32 2012 allocations. The fiscal year 2014 base  
45.33 shall be increased by \$5,193,000.

46.1 **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund  
46.2 base is increased by \$5,188,000 in fiscal year  
46.3 2014 and decreased by \$5,000 in 2015.

46.4 Sec. 16. **STUDY OF RADIATION THERAPY FACILITIES CAPACITY.**

46.5 (a) To the extent of available appropriations, the commissioner of health shall  
46.6 conduct a study of the following: (1) current treatment capacity of the existing radiation  
46.7 therapy facilities within the state; (2) the present need for radiation therapy services based  
46.8 on population demographics and new cancer cases; and (3) the projected need in the next  
46.9 ten years for radiation therapy services and whether the current facilities can sustain  
46.10 this projected need.

46.11 (b) The commissioner may contract with a qualified entity to conduct the study. The  
46.12 study shall be completed by March 15, 2013, and the results shall be submitted to the  
46.13 chairs and ranking minority members of the health and human services committees of  
46.14 the legislature.

46.15 Sec. 17. **REVISOR'S INSTRUCTION.**

46.16 The revisor of statutes shall change the terms "commissioner of health" or similar  
46.17 term to "commissioner of commerce" or similar term and "department of health" or similar  
46.18 term to "department of commerce" or similar term wherever necessary in Minnesota  
46.19 Statutes, chapters 62A to 62U, and other relevant statutes as needed to signify the transfer  
46.20 of regulatory jurisdiction of health maintenance organizations from the commissioner of  
46.21 health to the commissioner of commerce.

46.22 Sec. 18. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

46.23 Sections 5 to 10 and 14 are effective July 1, 2012, and apply to all information  
46.24 provided or released to the public or to health care providers, pursuant to Minnesota  
46.25 Statutes, section 62U.04, on or after that date. Section 7 shall be implemented by the  
46.26 commissioner of health within available resources.

46.27 **ARTICLE 3**

46.28 **CHILDREN AND FAMILY SERVICES**

46.29 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 119B.13, subdivision 7, is  
46.30 amended to read:

46.31 Subd. 7. **Absent days.** (a) Licensed child care providers and license-exempt centers  
46.32 must not be reimbursed for more than ten full-day absent days per child, excluding

47.1 holidays, in a fiscal year. Legal nonlicensed family child care providers must not be  
47.2 reimbursed for absent days. If a child attends for part of the time authorized to be in care in  
47.3 a day, but is absent for part of the time authorized to be in care in that same day, the absent  
47.4 time must be reimbursed but the time must not count toward the ten absent day limit.  
47.5 Child care providers must only be reimbursed for absent days if the provider has a written  
47.6 policy for child absences and charges all other families in care for similar absences.

47.7 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), children in families may exceed the ten absent  
47.8 days limit if at least one parent is: (1) under the age of 21; (2) does not have a high school  
47.9 or general equivalency diploma; and (3) is a student in a school district or another similar  
47.10 program that provides or arranges for child care, parenting support, social services, career  
47.11 and employment supports, and academic support to achieve high school graduation, upon  
47.12 request of the program and approval of the county. If a child attends part of an authorized  
47.13 day, payment to the provider must be for the full amount of care authorized for that day.

47.14 ~~(b)~~ (c) Child care providers must be reimbursed for up to ten federal or state  
47.15 holidays or designated holidays per year when the provider charges all families for these  
47.16 days and the holiday or designated holiday falls on a day when the child is authorized to  
47.17 be in attendance. Parents may substitute other cultural or religious holidays for the ten  
47.18 recognized state and federal holidays. Holidays do not count toward the ten absent day  
47.19 limit.

47.20 ~~(c)~~ (d) A family or child care provider must not be assessed an overpayment for an  
47.21 absent day payment unless (1) there was an error in the amount of care authorized for the  
47.22 family, (2) all of the allowed full-day absent payments for the child have been paid, or (3)  
47.23 the family or provider did not timely report a change as required under law.

47.24 ~~(d)~~ (e) The provider and family shall receive notification of the number of absent  
47.25 days used upon initial provider authorization for a family and ongoing notification of the  
47.26 number of absent days used as of the date of the notification.

47.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2013.

47.28 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256.01, is amended by adding a subdivision  
47.29 to read:

47.30 **Subd. 18d. Drug convictions.** (a) The state court administrator shall provide a  
47.31 report every six months by electronic means to the commissioner of human services,  
47.32 including the name, address, date of birth, and, if available, driver's license or state  
47.33 identification card number, date of sentence, effective date of the sentence, and county in  
47.34 which the conviction occurred of each person convicted of a felony under chapter 152  
47.35 during the previous six months.

48.1 (b) The commissioner shall determine whether the individuals who are the subject of  
48.2 the data reported under paragraph (a) are receiving public assistance under chapter 256D  
48.3 or 256J, and if the individual is receiving assistance under chapter 256D or 256J, the  
48.4 commissioner shall instruct the county to proceed under section 256D.024 or 256J.26,  
48.5 whichever is applicable, for this individual.

48.6 (c) The commissioner shall not retain any data received under paragraph (a) or (d)  
48.7 that does not relate to an individual receiving publicly funded assistance under chapter  
48.8 256D or 256J.

48.9 (d) In addition to the routine data transfer under paragraph (a), the state court  
48.10 administrator shall provide a onetime report of the data fields under paragraph (a) for  
48.11 individuals with a felony drug conviction under chapter 152 dated from July 1, 1997, until  
48.12 the date of the data transfer. The commissioner shall perform the tasks identified under  
48.13 paragraph (b) related to this data and shall retain the data according to paragraph (c).

48.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2013.

48.15 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256.01, is amended by adding a subdivision  
48.16 to read:

48.17 Subd. 18e. **Data sharing with the Department of Human Services; multiple**  
48.18 **identification cards.** (a) The commissioner of public safety shall, on a monthly basis,  
48.19 provide the commissioner of human services with the first, middle, and last name,  
48.20 the address, date of birth, and driver's license or state identification card number of all  
48.21 applicants and holders whose drivers' licenses and state identification cards have been  
48.22 canceled under section 171.14, paragraph (a), clauses (2) or (3), by the commissioner of  
48.23 public safety. After the initial data report has been provided by the commissioner of  
48.24 public safety to the commissioner of human services under this paragraph, subsequent  
48.25 reports shall only include cancellations that occurred after the end date of the cancellations  
48.26 represented in the previous data report.

48.27 (b) The commissioner of human services shall compare the information provided  
48.28 under paragraph (a) with the commissioner's data regarding recipients of all public  
48.29 assistance programs managed by the Department of Human Services to determine whether  
48.30 any person with multiple identification cards issued by the Department of Public Safety  
48.31 has illegally or improperly enrolled in any public assistance program managed by the  
48.32 Department of Human Services.

48.33 (c) If the commissioner of human services determines that an applicant or recipient  
48.34 has illegally or improperly enrolled in any public assistance program, the commissioner



49.1 shall provide all due process protections to the individual before terminating the individual  
49.2 from the program according to applicable statute and notifying the county attorney.

49.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2013.

49.4 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256.01, is amended by adding a subdivision  
49.5 to read:

49.6 Subd. 18f. **Data sharing with the Department of Human Services; legal presence**  
49.7 **status.** (a) The commissioner of public safety shall, on a monthly basis, provide the  
49.8 commissioner of human services with the first, middle, and last name, address, date of  
49.9 birth, and driver's license or state identification number of all applicants and holders of  
49.10 drivers' licenses and state identification cards whose temporary legal presence status has  
49.11 expired and whose driver's license or identification card has been canceled under section  
49.12 171.14 by the commissioner of public safety.

49.13 (b) The commissioner of human services shall use the information provided under  
49.14 paragraph (a) to determine whether the eligibility of any recipients of public assistance  
49.15 programs managed by the Department of Human Services has changed as a result of the  
49.16 status change in the Department of Public Safety data.

49.17 (c) If the commissioner of human services determines that a recipient has illegally or  
49.18 improperly received benefits from any public assistance program, the commissioner shall  
49.19 provide all due process protections to the individual before terminating the individual from  
49.20 the program according to applicable statute and notifying the county attorney.

49.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2013.

49.22 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256.987, subdivision 1, is  
49.23 amended to read:

49.24 Subdivision 1. **Electronic benefit transfer (EBT) card.** Cash benefits for the  
49.25 general assistance and Minnesota supplemental aid programs under chapter 256D and  
49.26 programs under chapter 256J must be issued on ~~a separate~~ an EBT card with the name of  
49.27 the head of household printed on the card. The card must include the following statement:  
49.28 "It is unlawful to use this card to purchase tobacco products or alcoholic beverages." This  
49.29 card must be issued within 30 calendar days of an eligibility determination. During the  
49.30 initial 30 calendar days of eligibility, a recipient may have cash benefits issued on an EBT  
49.31 card without a name printed on the card. This card may be the same card on which food  
49.32 support benefits are issued and does not need to meet the requirements of this section.

**S.F. No. 2093, 3rd Engrossment - 87th Legislative Session (2011-2012) [S2093-3]**

50.1 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256D.06, subdivision 1b, is amended to read:

50.2 Subd. 1b. **Earned income savings account.** In addition to the \$50 disregard  
50.3 required under subdivision 1, the county agency shall disregard an additional earned  
50.4 income up to a maximum of ~~\$150~~ \$500 per month for: (1) persons residing in facilities  
50.5 licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9520.0500 to 9520.0690 and 9530.2500 to  
50.6 9530.4000, and for whom discharge and work are part of a treatment plan; (2) persons  
50.7 living in supervised apartments with services funded under Minnesota Rules, parts  
50.8 9535.0100 to 9535.1600, and for whom discharge and work are part of a treatment plan;  
50.9 and (3) persons residing in group residential housing, as that term is defined in section  
50.10 256I.03, subdivision 3, for whom the county agency has approved a discharge plan  
50.11 which includes work. The additional amount disregarded must be placed in a separate  
50.12 savings account by the eligible individual, to be used upon discharge from the residential  
50.13 facility into the community. For individuals residing in a chemical dependency program  
50.14 licensed under Minnesota Rules, part 9530.4100, subpart 22, item D, withdrawals from  
50.15 the savings account require the signature of the individual and for those individuals with  
50.16 an authorized representative payee, the signature of the payee. A maximum of ~~\$1,000~~  
50.17 \$2,000, including interest, of the money in the savings account must be excluded from  
50.18 the resource limits established by section 256D.08, subdivision 1, clause (1). Amounts in  
50.19 that account in excess of ~~\$1,000~~ \$2,000 must be applied to the resident's cost of care. If  
50.20 excluded money is removed from the savings account by the eligible individual at any  
50.21 time before the individual is discharged from the facility into the community, the money is  
50.22 income to the individual in the month of receipt and a resource in subsequent months. If  
50.23 an eligible individual moves from a community facility to an inpatient hospital setting,  
50.24 the separate savings account is an excluded asset for up to 18 months. During that time,  
50.25 amounts that accumulate in excess of the ~~\$1,000~~ \$2,000 savings limit must be applied to  
50.26 the patient's cost of care. If the patient continues to be hospitalized at the conclusion of the  
50.27 18-month period, the entire account must be applied to the patient's cost of care.

50.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2012.

50.29 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 626.556, is amended by adding a subdivision  
50.30 to read:

50.31 **Subd. 10n. Required referral to early intervention services.** A child under  
50.32 age three who is involved in a substantiated case of maltreatment shall be referred for  
50.33 screening under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, part C. Parents must be  
50.34 informed that the evaluation and acceptance of services are voluntary. The commissioner  
50.35 of human services shall monitor referral rates by county and annually report the

51.1 information to the legislature beginning March 15, 2014. Refusal to have a child screened  
 51.2 is not a basis for a child in need of protection or services petition under chapter 260C.

51.3 Sec. 8. Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 10, section 3, subdivision 1,  
 51.4 is amended to read:

51.5 Subdivision 1. **Total Appropriation** \$ 6,259,280,000 \$ 6,212,085,000

51.6 Appropriations by Fund	
51.7	2012 2013
51.8 General	5,657,737,000 5,584,471,000
51.9 State Government	
51.10 Special Revenue	3,565,000 3,565,000
51.11 Health Care Access	330,435,000 353,283,000
51.12 Federal TANF	265,378,000 268,101,000
51.13 Lottery Prize	1,665,000 1,665,000
51.14 Special Revenue	500,000 1,000,000

51.15 **Receipts for Systems Projects.**

51.16 Appropriations and federal receipts for  
 51.17 information systems projects for MAXIS,  
 51.18 PRISM, MMIS, and SSIS must be deposited  
 51.19 in the state systems account authorized in  
 51.20 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.014. Money  
 51.21 appropriated for computer projects approved  
 51.22 by the Minnesota Office of Enterprise  
 51.23 Technology, funded by the legislature,  
 51.24 and approved by the commissioner  
 51.25 of management and budget, may be  
 51.26 transferred from one project to another  
 51.27 and from development to operations as the  
 51.28 commissioner of human services considers  
 51.29 necessary. Any unexpended balance in  
 51.30 the appropriation for these projects does  
 51.31 not cancel but is available for ongoing  
 51.32 development and operations.

51.33 **Nonfederal Share Transfers.** The  
 51.34 nonfederal share of activities for which  
 51.35 federal administrative reimbursement is

52.1 appropriated to the commissioner may be  
52.2 transferred to the special revenue fund.

52.3 **TANF Maintenance of Effort.**

52.4 (a) In order to meet the basic maintenance  
52.5 of effort (MOE) requirements of the TANF  
52.6 block grant specified under Code of Federal  
52.7 Regulations, title 45, section 263.1, the  
52.8 commissioner may only report nonfederal  
52.9 money expended for allowable activities  
52.10 listed in the following clauses as TANF/MOE  
52.11 expenditures:

52.12 (1) MFIP cash, diversionary work program,  
52.13 and food assistance benefits under Minnesota  
52.14 Statutes, chapter 256J;

52.15 (2) the child care assistance programs  
52.16 under Minnesota Statutes, sections 119B.03  
52.17 and 119B.05, and county child care  
52.18 administrative costs under Minnesota  
52.19 Statutes, section 119B.15;

52.20 (3) state and county MFIP administrative  
52.21 costs under Minnesota Statutes, chapters  
52.22 256J and 256K;

52.23 (4) state, county, and tribal MFIP  
52.24 employment services under Minnesota  
52.25 Statutes, chapters 256J and 256K;

52.26 (5) expenditures made on behalf of legal  
52.27 noncitizen MFIP recipients who qualify for  
52.28 the MinnesotaCare program under Minnesota  
52.29 Statutes, chapter 256L;

52.30 (6) qualifying working family credit  
52.31 expenditures under Minnesota Statutes,  
52.32 section 290.0671; and

53.1 (7) qualifying Minnesota education credit  
53.2 expenditures under Minnesota Statutes,  
53.3 section 290.0674.

53.4 (b) The commissioner shall ensure that  
53.5 sufficient qualified nonfederal expenditures  
53.6 are made each year to meet the state's  
53.7 TANF/MOE requirements. For the activities  
53.8 listed in paragraph (a), clauses (2) to  
53.9 (7), the commissioner may only report  
53.10 expenditures that are excluded from the  
53.11 definition of assistance under Code of  
53.12 Federal Regulations, title 45, section 260.31.

53.13 (c) For fiscal years beginning with state fiscal  
53.14 year 2003, the commissioner shall assure  
53.15 that the maintenance of effort used by the  
53.16 commissioner of management and budget  
53.17 for the February and November forecasts  
53.18 required under Minnesota Statutes, section  
53.19 16A.103, contains expenditures under  
53.20 paragraph (a), clause (1), equal to at least 16  
53.21 percent of the total required under Code of  
53.22 Federal Regulations, title 45, section 263.1.

53.23 (d) Minnesota Statutes, section 256.011,  
53.24 subdivision 3, which requires that federal  
53.25 grants or aids secured or obtained under that  
53.26 subdivision be used to reduce any direct  
53.27 appropriations provided by law, do not apply  
53.28 if the grants or aids are federal TANF funds.

53.29 (e) For the federal fiscal years beginning on  
53.30 or after October 1, 2007, the commissioner  
53.31 may not claim an amount of TANF/MOE in  
53.32 excess of the 75 percent standard in Code  
53.33 of Federal Regulations, title 45, section  
53.34 263.1(a)(2), except:

54.1 (1) to the extent necessary to meet the 80  
54.2 percent standard under Code of Federal  
54.3 Regulations, title 45, section 263.1(a)(1),  
54.4 if it is determined by the commissioner  
54.5 that the state will not meet the TANF work  
54.6 participation target rate for the current year;

54.7 (2) to provide any additional amounts  
54.8 under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45,  
54.9 section 264.5, that relate to replacement of  
54.10 TANF funds due to the operation of TANF  
54.11 penalties; and

54.12 (3) to provide any additional amounts that  
54.13 may contribute to avoiding or reducing  
54.14 TANF work participation penalties through  
54.15 the operation of the excess MOE provisions  
54.16 of Code of Federal Regulations, title 45,  
54.17 section 261.43 (a)(2).

54.18 For the purposes of clauses (1) to (3),  
54.19 the commissioner may supplement the  
54.20 MOE claim with working family credit  
54.21 expenditures or other qualified expenditures  
54.22 to the extent such expenditures are otherwise  
54.23 available after considering the expenditures  
54.24 allowed in this subdivision.

54.25 (f) Notwithstanding any contrary provision  
54.26 in this article, paragraphs (a) to (e) expire  
54.27 June 30, 2015.

54.28 **Working Family Credit Expenditures**  
54.29 **as TANF/MOE.** The commissioner may  
54.30 claim as TANF maintenance of effort up to  
54.31 \$6,707,000 per year of working family credit  
54.32 expenditures for fiscal years 2012 and 2013.

54.33 **Working Family Credit Expenditures**  
54.34 **to be Claimed for TANF/MOE.** The  
54.35 commissioner may count the following

55.1 amounts of working family credit

55.2 expenditures as TANF/MOE:

55.3 (1) fiscal year 2012, ~~\$23,692,000~~

55.4 \$23,761,000;

55.5 (2) fiscal year 2013, ~~\$44,969,000~~

55.6 \$48,738,000;

55.7 (3) fiscal year 2014, ~~\$32,579,000~~

55.8 \$32,665,000; and

55.9 (4) fiscal year 2015, ~~\$32,476,000~~

55.10 \$32,590,000.

55.11 Notwithstanding any contrary provision in

55.12 this article, this rider expires June 30, 2015.

55.13 **TANF Transfer to Federal Child Care**

55.14 **and Development Fund.** (a) The following

55.15 TANF fund amounts are appropriated

55.16 to the commissioner for purposes of

55.17 MFIP/Transition Year Child Care Assistance

55.18 under Minnesota Statutes, section 119B.05:

55.19 (1) fiscal year 2012, \$10,020,000;

55.20 (2) fiscal year 2013, \$28,020,000;

55.21 (3) fiscal year 2014, \$14,020,000; and

55.22 (4) fiscal year 2015, \$14,020,000.

55.23 (b) The commissioner shall authorize the

55.24 transfer of sufficient TANF funds to the

55.25 federal child care and development fund to

55.26 meet this appropriation and shall ensure that

55.27 all transferred funds are expended according

55.28 to federal child care and development fund

55.29 regulations.

55.30 **Food Stamps Employment and Training**

55.31 **Funds.** (a) Notwithstanding Minnesota

55.32 Statutes, sections 256D.051, subdivisions 1a,

55.33 6b, and 6c, and 256J.626, federal food stamps

56.1 employment and training funds received  
56.2 as reimbursement for child care assistance  
56.3 program expenditures must be deposited in  
56.4 the general fund. The amount of funds must  
56.5 be limited to \$500,000 per year in fiscal  
56.6 years 2012 through 2015, contingent upon  
56.7 approval by the federal Food and Nutrition  
56.8 Service.

56.9 (b) Consistent with the receipt of these  
56.10 federal funds, the commissioner may  
56.11 adjust the level of working family credit  
56.12 expenditures claimed as TANF maintenance  
56.13 of effort. Notwithstanding any contrary  
56.14 provision in this article, this rider expires  
56.15 June 30, 2015.

56.16 **ARRA Food Support Benefit Increases.**

56.17 The funds provided for food support benefit  
56.18 increases under the Supplemental Nutrition  
56.19 Assistance Program provisions of the  
56.20 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act  
56.21 (ARRA) of 2009 must be used for benefit  
56.22 increases beginning July 1, 2009.

56.23 **Supplemental Security Interim Assistance**

56.24 **Reimbursement Funds.** \$2,800,000 of  
56.25 uncommitted revenue available to the  
56.26 commissioner of human services for SSI  
56.27 advocacy and outreach services must be  
56.28 transferred to and deposited into the general  
56.29 fund by October 1, 2011.

56.30 **Sec. 9. DIRECTIONS TO THE COMMISSIONER.**

56.31 The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the commissioner of  
56.32 public safety, shall report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative  
56.33 committees with jurisdiction over health and human services policy and finance regarding



57.1 the implementation of Minnesota Statutes, section 256.01, subdivisions 18d, 18e, and 18f,  
57.2 the number of persons affected, and fiscal impact by program by April 1, 2013.

57.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2013.

57.4 **ARTICLE 4**

57.5 **CONTINUING CARE**

57.6 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62J.496, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

57.7 Subd. 2. **Eligibility.** (a) "Eligible borrower" means one of the following:

57.8 (1) federally qualified health centers;

57.9 (2) community clinics, as defined under section 145.9268;

57.10 (3) nonprofit or local unit of government hospitals licensed under sections 144.50  
57.11 to 144.56;

57.12 (4) individual or small group physician practices that are focused primarily on  
57.13 primary care;

57.14 (5) nursing facilities licensed under sections 144A.01 to 144A.27;

57.15 (6) local public health departments as defined in chapter 145A; and

57.16 (7) other providers of health or health care services approved by the commissioner  
57.17 for which interoperable electronic health record capability would improve quality of  
57.18 care, patient safety, or community health.

57.19 (b) The commissioner shall administer the loan fund to prioritize support and  
57.20 assistance to:

57.21 (1) critical access hospitals;

57.22 (2) federally qualified health centers;

57.23 (3) entities that serve uninsured, underinsured, and medically underserved  
57.24 individuals, regardless of whether such area is urban or rural; ~~and~~

57.25 (4) individual or small group practices that are primarily focused on primary care;

57.26 (5) nursing facilities certified to participate in the medical assistance program; and

57.27 (6) providers enrolled in the elderly waiver program of customized living or 24-hour  
57.28 customized living of the medical assistance program, if at least half of their annual  
57.29 operating revenue is paid under that medical assistance program.

57.30 (c) An eligible applicant must submit a loan application to the commissioner of  
57.31 health on forms prescribed by the commissioner. The application must include, at a  
57.32 minimum:

57.33 (1) the amount of the loan requested and a description of the purpose or project  
57.34 for which the loan proceeds will be used;

- 58.1 (2) a quote from a vendor;
- 58.2 (3) a description of the health care entities and other groups participating in the  
58.3 project;
- 58.4 (4) evidence of financial stability and a demonstrated ability to repay the loan; and
- 58.5 (5) a description of how the system to be financed interoperates or plans in the  
58.6 future to interoperate with other health care entities and provider groups located in the  
58.7 same geographical area;
- 58.8 (6) a plan on how the certified electronic health record technology will be maintained  
58.9 and supported over time; and
- 58.10 (7) any other requirements for applications included or developed pursuant to  
58.11 section 3014 of the HITECH Act.

58.12 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 144A.073, is amended by adding a  
58.13 subdivision to read:

58.14 Subd. 13. **Moratorium exception funding.** In fiscal year 2013, the commissioner  
58.15 of health may approve moratorium exception projects under this section for which the full  
58.16 annualized state share of medical assistance costs does not exceed \$1,000,000.

58.17 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 144A.351, is amended to read:

58.18 **144A.351 BALANCING LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES AND SUPPORTS:**  
58.19 **REPORT REQUIRED.**

58.20 The commissioners of health and human services, with ~~the cooperation of counties~~  
58.21 ~~and stakeholders, including persons who need or are using long-term care services and~~  
58.22 supports; lead agencies; regional entities; senior, mental health, and disability organization  
58.23 representatives; services providers; and community members, including representatives of  
58.24 local business and faith communities shall prepare a report to the legislature by August 15,  
58.25 ~~2004~~ 2013, and biennially thereafter, regarding the status of the full range of long-term  
58.26 care services and supports for the elderly and children and adults with disabilities and  
58.27 mental illnesses in Minnesota. The report shall address:

- 58.28 (1) demographics and need for long-term care services and supports in Minnesota;
- 58.29 (2) summary of county and regional reports on long-term care gaps, surpluses,  
58.30 imbalances, and corrective action plans;
- 58.31 (3) status of long-term care services by county and region including:
- 58.32 (i) changes in availability of the range of long-term care services and housing  
58.33 options;
- 58.34 (ii) access problems regarding long-term care services; and

59.1 (iii) comparative measures of long-term care services availability and ~~progress~~  
59.2 changes over time; and

59.3 (4) recommendations regarding goals for the future of long-term care services,  
59.4 policy and fiscal changes, and resource needs.

59.5 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245A.03, is amended by adding a subdivision  
59.6 to read:

59.7 **Subd. 6a. Adult foster care homes serving people with mental illness;**  
59.8 **certification.** (a) The commissioner of human services shall issue a mental health  
59.9 certification for adult foster care homes licensed under this chapter and Minnesota Rules,  
59.10 parts 9555.5105 to 9555.6265, that serve people with mental illness where the home is not  
59.11 the primary residence of the license holder when a provider is determined to have met  
59.12 the requirements under paragraph (b). This certification is voluntary for license holders.  
59.13 The certification shall be printed on the license, and identified on the commissioner's  
59.14 public Web site.

59.15 (b) The requirements for certification are:

59.16 (1) all staff working in the adult foster care home have received at least seven hours  
59.17 of annual training covering all of the following topics:

59.18 (i) mental health diagnoses;

59.19 (ii) mental health crisis response and de-escalation techniques;

59.20 (iii) recovery from mental illness;

59.21 (iv) treatment options including evidence-based practices;

59.22 (v) medications and their side effects;

59.23 (vi) co-occurring substance abuse and health conditions; and

59.24 (vii) community resources;

59.25 (2) a mental health professional, as defined in section 245.462, subdivision 18, or  
59.26 a mental health practitioner as defined in section 245.462, subdivision 17, are available  
59.27 for consultation and assistance;

59.28 (3) there is a plan and protocol in place to address a mental health crisis; and

59.29 (4) each individual's Individual Placement Agreement identifies who is providing  
59.30 clinical services and their contact information, and includes an individual crisis prevention  
59.31 and management plan developed with the individual.

59.32 (c) License holders seeking certification under this subdivision must request this  
59.33 certification on forms provided by the commissioner and must submit the request to the  
59.34 county licensing agency in which the home is located. The county licensing agency must

60.1 forward the request to the commissioner with a county recommendation regarding whether  
60.2 the commissioner should issue the certification.

60.3 (d) Ongoing compliance with the certification requirements under paragraph (b)  
60.4 shall be reviewed by the county licensing agency at each licensing review. When a county  
60.5 licensing agency determines that the requirements of paragraph (b) are not met, the county  
60.6 shall inform the commissioner, and the commissioner will remove the certification.

60.7 (e) A denial of the certification or the removal of the certification based on a  
60.8 determination that the requirements under paragraph (b) have not been met by the adult  
60.9 foster care license holder are not subject to appeal. A license holder that has been denied a  
60.10 certification or that has had a certification removed may again request certification when  
60.11 the license holder is in compliance with the requirements of paragraph (b).

60.12 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, is  
60.13 amended to read:

60.14 Subd. 7. **Licensing moratorium.** (a) The commissioner shall not issue an  
60.15 initial license for child foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.3000 to  
60.16 2960.3340, or adult foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to  
60.17 9555.6265, under this chapter for a physical location that will not be the primary residence  
60.18 of the license holder for the entire period of licensure. If a license is issued during this  
60.19 moratorium, and the license holder changes the license holder's primary residence away  
60.20 from the physical location of the foster care license, the commissioner shall revoke the  
60.21 license according to section 245A.07. Exceptions to the moratorium include:

60.22 (1) foster care settings that are required to be registered under chapter 144D;

60.23 (2) foster care licenses replacing foster care licenses in existence on May 15, 2009,  
60.24 and determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b);

60.25 (3) new foster care licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner under  
60.26 paragraph (b) for the closure of a nursing facility, ICF/MR, or regional treatment center, or  
60.27 restructuring of state-operated services that limits the capacity of state-operated facilities;

60.28 (4) new foster care licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner under  
60.29 paragraph (b) for persons requiring hospital level care; or

60.30 (5) new foster care licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner for the  
60.31 transition of people from personal care assistance to the home and community-based  
60.32 services.

60.33 (b) The commissioner shall determine the need for newly licensed foster care homes  
60.34 as defined under this subdivision. As part of the determination, the commissioner shall  
60.35 consider the availability of foster care capacity in the area in which the licensee seeks to

61.1 operate, and the recommendation of the local county board. The determination by the  
61.2 commissioner must be final. A determination of need is not required for a change in  
61.3 ownership at the same address.

61.4 (c) Residential settings that would otherwise be subject to the moratorium established  
61.5 in paragraph (a), that are in the process of receiving an adult or child foster care license as  
61.6 of July 1, 2009, shall be allowed to continue to complete the process of receiving an adult  
61.7 or child foster care license. For this paragraph, all of the following conditions must be met  
61.8 to be considered in the process of receiving an adult or child foster care license:

61.9 (1) participants have made decisions to move into the residential setting, including  
61.10 documentation in each participant's care plan;

61.11 (2) the provider has purchased housing or has made a financial investment in the  
61.12 property;

61.13 (3) the lead agency has approved the plans, including costs for the residential setting  
61.14 for each individual;

61.15 (4) the completion of the licensing process, including all necessary inspections, is  
61.16 the only remaining component prior to being able to provide services; and

61.17 (5) the needs of the individuals cannot be met within the existing capacity in that  
61.18 county.

61.19 To qualify for the process under this paragraph, the lead agency must submit  
61.20 documentation to the commissioner by August 1, 2009, that all of the above criteria are  
61.21 met.

61.22 (d) The commissioner shall study the effects of the license moratorium under this  
61.23 subdivision and shall report back to the legislature by January 15, 2011. This study shall  
61.24 include, but is not limited to the following:

61.25 (1) the overall capacity and utilization of foster care beds where the physical location  
61.26 is not the primary residence of the license holder prior to and after implementation  
61.27 of the moratorium;

61.28 (2) the overall capacity and utilization of foster care beds where the physical  
61.29 location is the primary residence of the license holder prior to and after implementation  
61.30 of the moratorium; and

61.31 (3) the number of licensed and occupied ICF/MR beds prior to and after  
61.32 implementation of the moratorium.

61.33 (e) When a foster care recipient moves out of a foster home that is not the primary  
61.34 residence of the license holder according to section 256B.49, subdivision 15, paragraph  
61.35 (f), the county shall immediately inform the Department of Human Services Licensing  
61.36 Division, ~~and~~. The department shall ~~immediately~~ decrease the licensed capacity for the

62.1 home, if the voluntary changes described in paragraph (g) are not sufficient to meet the  
62.2 savings required by 2011 reductions in licensed bed capacity and maintain statewide  
62.3 long-term care residential services capacity within budgetary limits. The commissioner  
62.4 shall delicense up to 128 beds by June 30, 2013, using the needs determination process.  
62.5 Under this paragraph, the commissioner has the authority to reduce unused licensed  
62.6 capacity of a current foster care program to accomplish the consolidation or closure of  
62.7 settings. A decreased licensed capacity according to this paragraph is not subject to appeal  
62.8 under this chapter.

62.9 (f) Residential settings that would otherwise be subject to the decreased license  
62.10 capacity established in paragraph (e) shall be exempt under the following circumstances:

62.11 (1) until August 1, 2013, the beds of a license holder whose primary diagnosis is  
62.12 mental illness and the license holder is:

62.13 (i) a provider of assertive community treatment (ACT) or adult rehabilitative mental  
62.14 health services (ARMHS) as defined in section 256B.0623;

62.15 (ii) a mental health center certified under Minnesota Rules, parts 9520.0750 to  
62.16 9520.0870;

62.17 (iii) a mental health clinic certified under Minnesota Rules, parts 9520.0750 to  
62.18 9520.0870; or

62.19 (iv) a provider of intensive residential treatment services (IRTS) licensed under  
62.20 Minnesota Rules, parts 9520.0500 to 9520.0670; or

62.21 (2) the license holder is certified under the requirements in subdivision 6a.

62.22 (g) A resource need determination process, managed at the state level, using the  
62.23 available reports required by section 144A.351, and other data and information shall  
62.24 be used to determine where the reduced capacity required under paragraph (e) will be  
62.25 implemented. The commissioner shall consult with the stakeholders described in section  
62.26 144A.351, and employ a variety of methods to improve the state's capacity to meet  
62.27 long-term care service needs within budgetary limits, including seeking proposals from  
62.28 service providers or lead agencies to change service type, capacity, or location to improve  
62.29 services, increase the independence of residents, and better meet needs identified by the  
62.30 long-term care services reports and statewide data and information. By February 1 of each  
62.31 year, the commissioner shall provide information and data on the overall capacity of  
62.32 licensed long-term care services, actions taken under this subdivision to manage statewide  
62.33 long-term care services and supports resources, and any recommendations for change to  
62.34 the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services budget.

62.35 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245A.11, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

63.1 Subd. 2a. **Adult foster care license capacity.** (a) The commissioner shall issue  
63.2 adult foster care licenses with a maximum licensed capacity of four beds, including  
63.3 nonstaff roomers and boarders, except that the commissioner may issue a license with a  
63.4 capacity of five beds, including roomers and boarders, according to paragraphs (b) to (f).

63.5 (b) An adult foster care license holder may have a maximum license capacity of five  
63.6 if all persons in care are age 55 or over and do not have a serious and persistent mental  
63.7 illness or a developmental disability.

63.8 (c) The commissioner may grant variances to paragraph (b) to allow a foster care  
63.9 provider with a licensed capacity of five persons to admit an individual under the age of 55  
63.10 if the variance complies with section 245A.04, subdivision 9, and approval of the variance  
63.11 is recommended by the county in which the licensed foster care provider is located.

63.12 (d) The commissioner may grant variances to paragraph (b) to allow the use of a fifth  
63.13 bed for emergency crisis services for a person with serious and persistent mental illness  
63.14 or a developmental disability, regardless of age, if the variance complies with section  
63.15 245A.04, subdivision 9, and approval of the variance is recommended by the county in  
63.16 which the licensed foster care provider is located.

63.17 (e) The commissioner may grant a variance to paragraph (b) to allow for the  
63.18 use of a fifth bed for respite services, as defined in section 245A.02, for persons with  
63.19 disabilities, regardless of age, if the variance complies with section 245A.03, subdivision  
63.20 7, and section 245A.04, subdivision 9, and approval of the variance is recommended by  
63.21 the county in which the licensed foster care provider is licensed. Respite care may be  
63.22 provided under the following conditions:

63.23 (1) staffing ratios cannot be reduced below the approved level for the individuals  
63.24 being served in the home on a permanent basis;

63.25 (2) no more than two different individuals can be accepted for respite services in  
63.26 any calendar month and the total respite days may not exceed 120 days per program in  
63.27 any calendar year;

63.28 (3) the person receiving respite services must have his or her own bedroom, which  
63.29 could be used for alternative purposes when not used as a respite bedroom, and cannot be  
63.30 the room of another person who lives in the foster care home; and

63.31 (4) individuals living in the foster care home must be notified when the variance  
63.32 is approved. The provider must give 60 days' notice in writing to the residents and their  
63.33 legal representatives prior to accepting the first respite placement. Notice must be given to  
63.34 residents at least two days prior to service initiation, or as soon as the license holder is  
63.35 able if they receive notice of the need for respite less than two days prior to initiation,

64.1 each time a respite client will be served, unless the requirement for this notice is waived  
64.2 by the resident or legal guardian.

64.3 ~~(e) If the 2009 legislature adopts a rate reduction that impacts providers of adult~~  
64.4 ~~foster care services,~~ (f) The commissioner may issue an adult foster care license with a  
64.5 capacity of five adults if the fifth bed does not increase the overall statewide capacity of  
64.6 licensed adult foster care beds in homes that are not the primary residence of the license  
64.7 holder, ~~over the licensed capacity in such homes on July 1, 2009,~~ as identified in a plan  
64.8 submitted to the commissioner by the county, when the capacity is recommended by  
64.9 the county licensing agency of the county in which the facility is located and if the  
64.10 recommendation verifies that:

64.11 (1) the facility meets the physical environment requirements in the adult foster  
64.12 care licensing rule;

64.13 (2) the five-bed living arrangement is specified for each resident in the resident's:

64.14 (i) individualized plan of care;

64.15 (ii) individual service plan under section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, if required; or

64.16 (iii) individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part  
64.17 9555.5105, subpart 19, if required;

64.18 (3) the license holder obtains written and signed informed consent from each  
64.19 resident or resident's legal representative documenting the resident's informed choice  
64.20 to remain living in the home and that the resident's refusal to consent would not have  
64.21 resulted in service termination; and

64.22 (4) the facility was licensed for adult foster care before March 1, ~~2009~~ 2011.

64.23 ~~(f)~~ (g) The commissioner shall not issue a new adult foster care license under  
64.24 paragraph ~~(e)~~ (f) after June 30, ~~2011~~ 2016. The commissioner shall allow a facility with  
64.25 an adult foster care license issued under paragraph ~~(e)~~ (f) before June 30, ~~2011~~ 2016, to  
64.26 continue with a capacity of five adults if the license holder continues to comply with the  
64.27 requirements in paragraph ~~(e)~~ (f).

64.28 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245A.11, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

64.29 Subd. 7. **Adult foster care; variance for alternate overnight supervision.** (a) The  
64.30 commissioner may grant a variance under section 245A.04, subdivision 9, to rule parts  
64.31 requiring a caregiver to be present in an adult foster care home during normal sleeping  
64.32 hours to allow for alternative methods of overnight supervision. The commissioner may  
64.33 grant the variance if the local county licensing agency recommends the variance and the  
64.34 county recommendation includes documentation verifying that:



65.1 (1) the county has approved the license holder's plan for alternative methods of  
65.2 providing overnight supervision and determined the plan protects the residents' health,  
65.3 safety, and rights;

65.4 (2) the license holder has obtained written and signed informed consent from  
65.5 each resident or each resident's legal representative documenting the resident's or legal  
65.6 representative's agreement with the alternative method of overnight supervision; and

65.7 (3) the alternative method of providing overnight supervision, which may include  
65.8 the use of technology, is specified for each resident in the resident's: (i) individualized  
65.9 plan of care; (ii) individual service plan under section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, if  
65.10 required; or (iii) individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part  
65.11 9555.5105, subpart 19, if required.

65.12 (b) To be eligible for a variance under paragraph (a), the adult foster care license  
65.13 holder must not have had a ~~licensing action~~ conditional license issued under section  
65.14 245A.06<sub>2</sub> or any other licensing sanction issued under section 245A.07 during the prior 24  
65.15 months based on failure to provide adequate supervision, health care services, or resident  
65.16 safety in the adult foster care home.

65.17 (c) A license holder requesting a variance under this subdivision to utilize  
65.18 technology as a component of a plan for alternative overnight supervision may request  
65.19 the commissioner's review in the absence of a county recommendation. Upon receipt of  
65.20 such a request from a license holder, the commissioner shall review the variance request  
65.21 with the county.

65.22 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245A.11, subdivision 7a, is amended to read:

65.23 Subd. 7a. **Alternate overnight supervision technology; adult foster care license.**

65.24 (a) The commissioner may grant an applicant or license holder an adult foster care license  
65.25 for a residence that does not have a caregiver in the residence during normal sleeping  
65.26 hours as required under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105, subpart 37, item B, but uses  
65.27 monitoring technology to alert the license holder when an incident occurs that may  
65.28 jeopardize the health, safety, or rights of a foster care recipient. The applicant or license  
65.29 holder must comply with all other requirements under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105  
65.30 to 9555.6265, and the requirements under this subdivision. The license printed by the  
65.31 commissioner must state in bold and large font:

65.32 (1) that the facility is under electronic monitoring; and

65.33 (2) the telephone number of the county's common entry point for making reports of  
65.34 suspected maltreatment of vulnerable adults under section 626.557, subdivision 9.

66.1 (b) Applications for a license under this section must be submitted directly to  
66.2 the Department of Human Services licensing division. The licensing division must  
66.3 immediately notify the host county and lead county contract agency and the host county  
66.4 licensing agency. The licensing division must collaborate with the county licensing  
66.5 agency in the review of the application and the licensing of the program.

66.6 (c) Before a license is issued by the commissioner, and for the duration of the  
66.7 license, the applicant or license holder must establish, maintain, and document the  
66.8 implementation of written policies and procedures addressing the requirements in  
66.9 paragraphs (d) through (f).

66.10 (d) The applicant or license holder must have policies and procedures that:

66.11 (1) establish characteristics of target populations that will be admitted into the home,  
66.12 and characteristics of populations that will not be accepted into the home;

66.13 (2) explain the discharge process when a foster care recipient requires overnight  
66.14 supervision or other services that cannot be provided by the license holder due to the  
66.15 limited hours that the license holder is on site;

66.16 (3) describe the types of events to which the program will respond with a physical  
66.17 presence when those events occur in the home during time when staff are not on site, and  
66.18 how the license holder's response plan meets the requirements in paragraph (e), clause  
66.19 (1) or (2);

66.20 (4) establish a process for documenting a review of the implementation and  
66.21 effectiveness of the response protocol for the response required under paragraph (e),  
66.22 clause (1) or (2). The documentation must include:

66.23 (i) a description of the triggering incident;

66.24 (ii) the date and time of the triggering incident;

66.25 (iii) the time of the response or responses under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2);

66.26 (iv) whether the response met the resident's needs;

66.27 (v) whether the existing policies and response protocols were followed; and

66.28 (vi) whether the existing policies and protocols are adequate or need modification.

66.29 When no physical presence response is completed for a three-month period, the  
66.30 license holder's written policies and procedures must require a physical presence response  
66.31 drill to be conducted for which the effectiveness of the response protocol under paragraph  
66.32 (e), clause (1) or (2), will be reviewed and documented as required under this clause; and

66.33 (5) establish that emergency and nonemergency phone numbers are posted in a  
66.34 prominent location in a common area of the home where they can be easily observed by a  
66.35 person responding to an incident who is not otherwise affiliated with the home.

67.1 (e) The license holder must document and include in the license application which  
67.2 response alternative under clause (1) or (2) is in place for responding to situations that  
67.3 present a serious risk to the health, safety, or rights of people receiving foster care services  
67.4 in the home:

67.5 (1) response alternative (1) requires only the technology to provide an electronic  
67.6 notification or alert to the license holder that an event is underway that requires a response.  
67.7 Under this alternative, no more than ten minutes will pass before the license holder will be  
67.8 physically present on site to respond to the situation; or

67.9 (2) response alternative (2) requires the electronic notification and alert system  
67.10 under alternative (1), but more than ten minutes may pass before the license holder is  
67.11 present on site to respond to the situation. Under alternative (2), all of the following  
67.12 conditions are met:

67.13 (i) the license holder has a written description of the interactive technological  
67.14 applications that will assist the license holder in communicating with and assessing the  
67.15 needs related to the care, health, and safety of the foster care recipients. This interactive  
67.16 technology must permit the license holder to remotely assess the well being of the foster  
67.17 care recipient without requiring the initiation of the foster care recipient. Requiring the  
67.18 foster care recipient to initiate a telephone call does not meet this requirement;

67.19 (ii) the license holder documents how the remote license holder is qualified and  
67.20 capable of meeting the needs of the foster care recipients and assessing foster care  
67.21 recipients' needs under item (i) during the absence of the license holder on site;

67.22 (iii) the license holder maintains written procedures to dispatch emergency response  
67.23 personnel to the site in the event of an identified emergency; and

67.24 (iv) each foster care recipient's individualized plan of care, individual service plan  
67.25 under section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, if required, or individual resident placement  
67.26 agreement under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105, subpart 19, if required, identifies the  
67.27 maximum response time, which may be greater than ten minutes, for the license holder  
67.28 to be on site for that foster care recipient.

67.29 (f) ~~At~~ Each foster care recipient's placement agreement, individual  
67.30 service agreements, and plans applicable to the foster care recipient agreement, and plan  
67.31 must clearly state that the adult foster care license category is a program without the  
67.32 presence of a caregiver in the residence during normal sleeping hours; the protocols in  
67.33 place for responding to situations that present a serious risk to the health, safety, or rights  
67.34 of foster care recipients under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2); and a signed informed  
67.35 consent from each foster care recipient or the person's legal representative documenting  
67.36 the person's or legal representative's agreement with placement in the program. If

68.1 electronic monitoring technology is used in the home, the informed consent form must  
68.2 also explain the following:

68.3 (1) how any electronic monitoring is incorporated into the alternative supervision  
68.4 system;

68.5 (2) the backup system for any electronic monitoring in times of electrical outages or  
68.6 other equipment malfunctions;

68.7 (3) how the ~~license holder is~~ caregivers are trained on the use of the technology;

68.8 (4) the event types and license holder response times established under paragraph (e);

68.9 (5) how the license holder protects the foster care recipient's privacy related to  
68.10 electronic monitoring and related to any electronically recorded data generated by the  
68.11 monitoring system. A foster care recipient may not be removed from a program under  
68.12 this subdivision for failure to consent to electronic monitoring. The consent form must  
68.13 explain where and how the electronically recorded data is stored, with whom it will be  
68.14 shared, and how long it is retained; and

68.15 (6) the risks and benefits of the alternative overnight supervision system.

68.16 The written explanations under clauses (1) to (6) may be accomplished through  
68.17 cross-references to other policies and procedures as long as they are explained to the  
68.18 person giving consent, and the person giving consent is offered a copy.

68.19 (g) Nothing in this section requires the applicant or license holder to develop or  
68.20 maintain separate or duplicative policies, procedures, documentation, consent forms, or  
68.21 individual plans that may be required for other licensing standards, if the requirements of  
68.22 this section are incorporated into those documents.

68.23 (h) The commissioner may grant variances to the requirements of this section  
68.24 according to section 245A.04, subdivision 9.

68.25 (i) For the purposes of paragraphs (d) through (h), "license holder" has the meaning  
68.26 under section 245A.2, subdivision 9, and additionally includes all staff, volunteers, and  
68.27 contractors affiliated with the license holder.

68.28 (j) For the purposes of paragraph (e), the terms "assess" and "assessing" mean to  
68.29 remotely determine what action the license holder needs to take to protect the well-being  
68.30 of the foster care recipient.

68.31 (k) The commissioner shall evaluate license applications using the requirements  
68.32 in paragraphs (d) to (f). The commissioner shall provide detailed application forms,  
68.33 including a checklist of criteria needed for approval.

68.34 (l) To be eligible for a license under paragraph (a), the adult foster care license holder  
68.35 must not have had a conditional license issued under section 245A.06 or any licensing

69.1 sanction under section 245A.07 during the prior 24 months based on failure to provide  
69.2 adequate supervision, health care services, or resident safety in the adult foster care home.

69.3 (m) The commissioner shall review an application for an alternative overnight  
69.4 supervision license within 60 days of receipt of the application. When the commissioner  
69.5 receives an application that is incomplete because the applicant failed to submit required  
69.6 documents or that is substantially deficient because the documents submitted do not meet  
69.7 licensing requirements, the commissioner shall provide the applicant written notice  
69.8 that the application is incomplete or substantially deficient. In the written notice to the  
69.9 applicant, the commissioner shall identify documents that are missing or deficient and  
69.10 give the applicant 45 days to resubmit a second application that is substantially complete.  
69.11 An applicant's failure to submit a substantially complete application after receiving  
69.12 notice from the commissioner is a basis for license denial under section 245A.05. The  
69.13 commissioner shall complete subsequent review within 30 days.

69.14 (n) Once the application is considered complete under paragraph (m), the  
69.15 commissioner will approve or deny an application for an alternative overnight supervision  
69.16 license within 60 days.

69.17 (o) For the purposes of this subdivision, "supervision" means:

69.18 (1) oversight by a caregiver as specified in the individual resident's place agreement  
69.19 and awareness of the resident's needs and activities; and

69.20 (2) the presence of a caregiver in a residence during normal sleeping hours, unless a  
69.21 determination has been made and documented in the individual's support plan that the  
69.22 individual does not require the presence of a caregiver during normal sleeping hours.

69.23 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245B.07, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

69.24 Subdivision 1. **Consumer data file.** The license holder must maintain the following  
69.25 information for each consumer:

69.26 (1) identifying information that includes date of birth, medications, legal  
69.27 representative, history, medical, and other individual-specific information, and names and  
69.28 telephone numbers of contacts;

69.29 (2) consumer health information, including individual medication administration  
69.30 and monitoring information;

69.31 (3) the consumer's individual service plan. When a consumer's case manager does  
69.32 not provide a current individual service plan, the license holder shall make a written  
69.33 request to the case manager to provide a copy of the individual service plan and inform  
69.34 the consumer or the consumer's legal representative of the right to an individual service  
69.35 plan and the right to appeal under section 256.045~~;~~. In the event the case manager fails

70.1 to provide an individual service plan after a written request from the license holder, the  
70.2 license holder shall not be sanctioned or penalized financially for not having a current  
70.3 individual service plan in the consumer's data file;

70.4 (4) copies of assessments, analyses, summaries, and recommendations;

70.5 (5) progress review reports;

70.6 (6) incidents involving the consumer;

70.7 (7) reports required under section 245B.05, subdivision 7;

70.8 (8) discharge summary, when applicable;

70.9 (9) record of other license holders serving the consumer that includes a contact  
70.10 person and telephone numbers, services being provided, services that require coordination  
70.11 between two license holders, and name of staff responsible for coordination;

70.12 (10) information about verbal aggression directed at the consumer by another  
70.13 consumer; and

70.14 (11) information about self-abuse.

70.15 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245C.04, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

70.16 Subd. 6. **Unlicensed home and community-based waiver providers of service to**  
70.17 **seniors and individuals with disabilities.** (a) Providers required to initiate background  
70.18 studies under section 256B.4912 must initiate a study before the individual begins in a  
70.19 position allowing direct contact with persons served by the provider.

70.20 (b) ~~The commissioner shall conduct~~ Except as provided in paragraph (c), the  
70.21 providers must initiate a background study annually of an individual required to be studied  
70.22 under section 245C.03, subdivision 6.

70.23 (c) After an initial background study under this subdivision is initiated on an  
70.24 individual by a provider of both services licensed by the commissioner and the unlicensed  
70.25 services under this subdivision, a repeat annual background study is not required if:

70.26 (1) the provider maintains compliance with the requirements of section 245C.07,  
70.27 paragraph (a), regarding one individual with one address and telephone number as the  
70.28 person to receive sensitive background study information for the multiple programs that  
70.29 depend on the same background study, and that the individual who is designated to receive  
70.30 the sensitive background information is capable of determining, upon the request of the  
70.31 commissioner, whether a background study subject is providing direct contact services  
70.32 in one or more of the provider's programs or services and, if so, at which location or  
70.33 locations; and

70.34 (2) the individual who is the subject of the background study provides direct  
70.35 contact services under the provider's licensed program for at least 40 hours per year so

71.1 the individual will be recognized by a probation officer or corrections agent to prompt  
71.2 a report to the commissioner regarding criminal convictions as required under section  
71.3 245C.05, subdivision 7.

71.4 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245C.05, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

71.5 Subd. 7. **Probation officer and corrections agent.** (a) A probation officer or  
71.6 corrections agent shall notify the commissioner of an individual's conviction if the  
71.7 individual is:

71.8 (1) has been affiliated with a program or facility regulated by the Department of  
71.9 Human Services or Department of Health, a facility serving children or youth licensed by  
71.10 the Department of Corrections, or any type of home care agency or provider of personal  
71.11 care assistance services within the preceding year; and

71.12 (2) has been convicted of a crime constituting a disqualification under section  
71.13 245C.14.

71.14 (b) For the purpose of this subdivision, "conviction" has the meaning given it  
71.15 in section 609.02, subdivision 5.

71.16 (c) The commissioner, in consultation with the commissioner of corrections, shall  
71.17 develop forms and information necessary to implement this subdivision and shall provide  
71.18 the forms and information to the commissioner of corrections for distribution to local  
71.19 probation officers and corrections agents.

71.20 (d) The commissioner shall inform individuals subject to a background study that  
71.21 criminal convictions for disqualifying crimes will be reported to the commissioner by the  
71.22 corrections system.

71.23 (e) A probation officer, corrections agent, or corrections agency is not civilly or  
71.24 criminally liable for disclosing or failing to disclose the information required by this  
71.25 subdivision.

71.26 (f) Upon receipt of disqualifying information, the commissioner shall provide the  
71.27 notice required under section 245C.17, as appropriate, to agencies on record as having  
71.28 initiated a background study or making a request for documentation of the background  
71.29 study status of the individual.

71.30 (g) This subdivision does not apply to family child care programs.

71.31 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256.975, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

71.32 Subd. 7. **Consumer information and assistance and long-term care options**  
71.33 **counseling; Senior LinkAge Line.** (a) The Minnesota Board on Aging shall operate a  
71.34 statewide service to aid older Minnesotans and their families in making informed choices

72.1 about long-term care options and health care benefits. Language services to persons with  
72.2 limited English language skills may be made available. The service, known as Senior  
72.3 LinkAge Line, must be available during business hours through a statewide toll-free  
72.4 number and must also be available through the Internet.

72.5 (b) The service must provide long-term care options counseling by assisting older  
72.6 adults, caregivers, and providers in accessing information and options counseling about  
72.7 choices in long-term care services that are purchased through private providers or available  
72.8 through public options. The service must:

72.9 (1) develop a comprehensive database that includes detailed listings in both  
72.10 consumer- and provider-oriented formats;

72.11 (2) make the database accessible on the Internet and through other telecommunication  
72.12 and media-related tools;

72.13 (3) link callers to interactive long-term care screening tools and make these tools  
72.14 available through the Internet by integrating the tools with the database;

72.15 (4) develop community education materials with a focus on planning for long-term  
72.16 care and evaluating independent living, housing, and service options;

72.17 (5) conduct an outreach campaign to assist older adults and their caregivers in  
72.18 finding information on the Internet and through other means of communication;

72.19 (6) implement a messaging system for overflow callers and respond to these callers  
72.20 by the next business day;

72.21 (7) link callers with county human services and other providers to receive more  
72.22 in-depth assistance and consultation related to long-term care options;

72.23 (8) link callers with quality profiles for nursing facilities and other providers  
72.24 developed by the commissioner of health;

72.25 (9) incorporate information about the availability of housing options, as well as  
72.26 registered housing with services and consumer rights within the MinnesotaHelp.info  
72.27 network long-term care database to facilitate consumer comparison of services and costs  
72.28 among housing with services establishments and with other in-home services and to  
72.29 support financial self-sufficiency as long as possible. Housing with services establishments  
72.30 and their arranged home care providers shall provide information that will facilitate price  
72.31 comparisons, including delineation of charges for rent and for services available. The  
72.32 commissioners of health and human services shall align the data elements required by  
72.33 section 144G.06, the Uniform Consumer Information Guide, and this section to provide  
72.34 consumers standardized information and ease of comparison of long-term care options.  
72.35 The commissioner of human services shall provide the data to the Minnesota Board on  
72.36 Aging for inclusion in the MinnesotaHelp.info network long-term care database;



73.1 (10) provide long-term care options counseling. Long-term care options counselors  
73.2 shall:

73.3 (i) for individuals not eligible for case management under a public program or public  
73.4 funding source, provide interactive decision support under which consumers, family  
73.5 members, or other helpers are supported in their deliberations to determine appropriate  
73.6 long-term care choices in the context of the consumer's needs, preferences, values, and  
73.7 individual circumstances, including implementing a community support plan;

73.8 (ii) provide Web-based educational information and collateral written materials to  
73.9 familiarize consumers, family members, or other helpers with the long-term care basics,  
73.10 issues to be considered, and the range of options available in the community;

73.11 (iii) provide long-term care futures planning, which means providing assistance to  
73.12 individuals who anticipate having long-term care needs to develop a plan for the more  
73.13 distant future; and

73.14 (iv) provide expertise in benefits and financing options for long-term care, including  
73.15 Medicare, long-term care insurance, tax or employer-based incentives, reverse mortgages,  
73.16 private pay options, and ways to access low or no-cost services or benefits through  
73.17 volunteer-based or charitable programs; ~~and~~

73.18 (11) using risk management and support planning protocols, provide long-term care  
73.19 options counseling to current residents of nursing homes deemed appropriate for discharge  
73.20 by the commissioner. In order to meet this requirement, the commissioner shall provide  
73.21 designated Senior LinkAge Line contact centers with a list of nursing home residents  
73.22 appropriate for discharge planning via a secure Web portal. Senior LinkAge Line shall  
73.23 provide these residents, if they indicate a preference to receive long-term care options  
73.24 counseling, with initial assessment, review of risk factors, independent living support  
73.25 consultation, or referral to:

73.26 (i) long-term care consultation services under section 256B.0911;

73.27 (ii) designated care coordinators of contracted entities under section 256B.035 for  
73.28 persons who are enrolled in a managed care plan; or

73.29 (iii) the long-term care consultation team for those who are appropriate for relocation  
73.30 service coordination due to high-risk factors or psychological or physical disability; and

73.31 (12) develop referral protocols and processes that will assist certified health care  
73.32 homes and hospitals to identify at-risk older adults and determine when to refer these  
73.33 individuals to the Senior LinkAge Line for long-term care options counseling under this  
73.34 section. The commissioner is directed to work with the commissioner of health to develop  
73.35 protocols that would comply with the health care home designation criteria and protocols  
73.36 available at the time of hospital discharge.

74.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective is effective July 1, 2013.

74.2 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.056, subdivision 1a, is amended to  
74.3 read:

74.4 Subd. 1a. **Income and assets generally.** Unless specifically required by state  
74.5 law or rule or federal law or regulation, the methodologies used in counting income  
74.6 and assets to determine eligibility for medical assistance for persons whose eligibility  
74.7 category is based on blindness, disability, or age of 65 or more years, the methodologies  
74.8 for the supplemental security income program shall be used, except as provided under  
74.9 subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause (6). Increases in benefits under title II of the Social  
74.10 Security Act shall not be counted as income for purposes of this subdivision until July 1 of  
74.11 each year. Effective upon federal approval, for children eligible under section 256B.055,  
74.12 subdivision 12, or for home and community-based waiver services whose eligibility  
74.13 for medical assistance is determined without regard to parental income, child support  
74.14 payments, including any payments made by an obligor in satisfaction of or in addition  
74.15 to a temporary or permanent order for child support, and Social Security payments are  
74.16 not counted as income. For families and children, which includes all other eligibility  
74.17 categories, the methodologies under the state's AFDC plan in effect as of July 16, 1996, as  
74.18 required by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996  
74.19 (PRWORA), Public Law 104-193, shall be used, except that effective October 1, 2003, the  
74.20 earned income disregards and deductions are limited to those in subdivision 1c. For these  
74.21 purposes, a "methodology" does not include an asset or income standard, or accounting  
74.22 method, or method of determining effective dates.

74.23 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.056, subdivision 3,  
74.24 is amended to read:

74.25 Subd. 3. **Asset limitations for individuals and families.** (a) To be eligible for  
74.26 medical assistance, a person must not individually own more than \$3,000 in assets, or if a  
74.27 member of a household with two family members, husband and wife, or parent and child,  
74.28 the household must not own more than \$6,000 in assets, plus \$200 for each additional  
74.29 legal dependent. In addition to these maximum amounts, an eligible individual or family  
74.30 may accrue interest on these amounts, but they must be reduced to the maximum at the  
74.31 time of an eligibility redetermination. The accumulation of the clothing and personal  
74.32 needs allowance according to section 256B.35 must also be reduced to the maximum at  
74.33 the time of the eligibility redetermination. The value of assets that are not considered in  
74.34 determining eligibility for medical assistance is the value of those assets excluded under

75.1 the supplemental security income program for aged, blind, and disabled persons, with  
75.2 the following exceptions:

75.3 (1) household goods and personal effects are not considered;

75.4 (2) capital and operating assets of a trade or business that the local agency determines  
75.5 are necessary to the person's ability to earn an income are not considered;

75.6 (3) motor vehicles are excluded to the same extent excluded by the supplemental  
75.7 security income program;

75.8 (4) assets designated as burial expenses are excluded to the same extent excluded by  
75.9 the supplemental security income program. Burial expenses funded by annuity contracts  
75.10 or life insurance policies must irrevocably designate the individual's estate as contingent  
75.11 beneficiary to the extent proceeds are not used for payment of selected burial expenses; ~~and~~

75.12 (5) for a person who no longer qualifies as an employed person with a disability due  
75.13 to loss of earnings, assets allowed while eligible for medical assistance under section  
75.14 256B.057, subdivision 9, are not considered for 12 months, beginning with the first month  
75.15 of ineligibility as an employed person with a disability, to the extent that the person's total  
75.16 assets remain within the allowed limits of section 256B.057, subdivision 9, paragraph (d);<sup>2</sup>

75.17 (6) when a person enrolled in medical assistance under section 256B.057, subdivision  
75.18 9, reaches age 65 and has been enrolled during each of the 24 consecutive months before  
75.19 the person's 65th birthday, the assets owned by the person and the person's spouse must  
75.20 be disregarded, up to the limits of section 256B.057, subdivision 9, paragraph (d), when  
75.21 determining eligibility for medical assistance under section 256B.055, subdivision 7. The  
75.22 income of a spouse of a person enrolled in medical assistance under section 256B.057,  
75.23 subdivision 9, during each of the 24 consecutive months before the person's 65th birthday  
75.24 must be disregarded when determining eligibility for medical assistance under section  
75.25 256B.055, subdivision 7, when the person reaches age 65. Persons eligible under this  
75.26 clause are not subject to the provisions in section 256B.059; and

75.27 (7) notwithstanding the requirements of clause (6), persons whose 65th birthday  
75.28 occurs in 2012 or 2013 are required to have qualified for medical assistance under section  
75.29 256B.057, subdivision 9, prior to age 65 for at least 20 months in the 24 months prior  
75.30 to reaching age 65.

75.31 (b) No asset limit shall apply to persons eligible under section 256B.055, subdivision  
75.32 15.

75.33 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 17,  
75.34 is amended to read:

76.1 Subd. 17. **Transportation costs.** (a) Medical assistance covers medical  
76.2 transportation costs incurred solely for obtaining emergency medical care or transportation  
76.3 costs incurred by eligible persons in obtaining emergency or nonemergency medical  
76.4 care when paid directly to an ambulance company, common carrier, or other recognized  
76.5 providers of transportation services. Medical transportation must be provided by:

- 76.6 (1) an ambulance, as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 2;  
76.7 (2) special transportation; or  
76.8 (3) common carrier including, but not limited to, bus, taxicab, other commercial  
76.9 carrier, or private automobile.

76.10 (b) Medical assistance covers special transportation, as defined in Minnesota Rules,  
76.11 part 9505.0315, subpart 1, item F, if the recipient has a physical or mental impairment that  
76.12 would prohibit the recipient from safely accessing and using a bus, taxi, other commercial  
76.13 transportation, or private automobile.

76.14 The commissioner may use an order by the recipient's attending physician to certify that  
76.15 the recipient requires special transportation services. Special transportation providers shall  
76.16 perform driver-assisted services for eligible individuals. Driver-assisted service includes  
76.17 passenger pickup at and return to the individual's residence or place of business, assistance  
76.18 with admittance of the individual to the medical facility, and assistance in passenger  
76.19 securement or in securing of wheelchairs or stretchers in the vehicle. Special transportation  
76.20 providers must obtain written documentation from the health care service provider who  
76.21 is serving the recipient being transported, identifying the time that the recipient arrived.  
76.22 Special transportation providers may not bill for separate base rates for the continuation of  
76.23 a trip beyond the original destination. Special transportation providers must take recipients  
76.24 to the nearest appropriate health care provider, using the most direct route. The minimum  
76.25 medical assistance reimbursement rates for special transportation services are:

76.26 (1)(i) \$17 for the base rate and \$1.35 per mile for special transportation services to  
76.27 eligible persons who need a wheelchair-accessible van;

76.28 (ii) \$11.50 for the base rate and \$1.30 per mile for special transportation services to  
76.29 eligible persons who do not need a wheelchair-accessible van; and

76.30 (iii) \$60 for the base rate and \$2.40 per mile, and an attendant rate of \$9 per trip, for  
76.31 special transportation services to eligible persons who need a stretcher-accessible vehicle;

76.32 (2) the base rates for special transportation services in areas defined under RUCA  
76.33 to be super rural shall be equal to the reimbursement rate established in clause (1) plus  
76.34 11.3 percent; and

76.35 (3) for special transportation services in areas defined under RUCA to be rural  
76.36 or super rural areas:

77.1 (i) for a trip equal to 17 miles or less, mileage reimbursement shall be equal to 125  
77.2 percent of the respective mileage rate in clause (1); and

77.3 (ii) for a trip between 18 and 50 miles, mileage reimbursement shall be equal to  
77.4 112.5 percent of the respective mileage rate in clause (1).

77.5 (c) For purposes of reimbursement rates for special transportation services under  
77.6 paragraph (b), the zip code of the recipient's place of residence shall determine whether  
77.7 the urban, rural, or super rural reimbursement rate applies.

77.8 (d) For purposes of this subdivision, "rural urban commuting area" or "RUCA"  
77.9 means a census-tract based classification system under which a geographical area is  
77.10 determined to be urban, rural, or super rural.

77.11 (e) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, nonemergency  
77.12 transportation rates, including special transportation, taxi, and other commercial carriers,  
77.13 are reduced 4.5 percent. Payments made to managed care plans and county-based  
77.14 purchasing plans must be reduced for services provided on or after January 1, 2012,  
77.15 to reflect this reduction.

77.16 (f) Outside of a metropolitan county as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 4,  
77.17 reimbursement rates under this subdivision may be adjusted monthly by the commissioner  
77.18 when the statewide average price of regular grade gasoline is over \$3 per gallon, as  
77.19 calculated by Oil Price Information Service. The rate adjustment shall be a one-percent  
77.20 increase or decrease for each corresponding \$0.10 increase or decrease in the statewide  
77.21 average price of regular grade gasoline.

77.22 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.0631, subdivision 2,  
77.23 is amended to read:

77.24 Subd. 2. **Exceptions.** Co-payments and deductibles shall be subject to the following  
77.25 exceptions:

77.26 (1) children under the age of 21;

77.27 (2) pregnant women for services that relate to the pregnancy or any other medical  
77.28 condition that may complicate the pregnancy;

77.29 (3) recipients expected to reside for at least 30 days in a hospital, nursing home, or  
77.30 intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled;

77.31 (4) recipients receiving hospice care;

77.32 (5) 100 percent federally funded services provided by an Indian health service;

77.33 (6) emergency services;

77.34 (7) family planning services;

78.1 (8) services that are paid by Medicare, resulting in the medical assistance program  
78.2 paying for the coinsurance and deductible; ~~and~~

78.3 (9) co-payments that exceed one per day per provider for nonpreventive visits,  
78.4 eyeglasses, and nonemergency visits to a hospital-based emergency room; and

78.5 (10) home and community-based waiver services for persons with developmental  
78.6 disabilities under section 256B.501; home and community-based waiver services for the  
78.7 elderly under section 256B.0915; waived services under community alternatives for  
78.8 disabled individuals under section 256B.49; community alternative care waived services  
78.9 under section 256B.49; traumatic brain injury waived services under section 256B.49;  
78.10 nursing services and home health services under section 256B.0625, subdivision 6a;  
78.11 personal care services and nursing supervision of personal care services under section  
78.12 256B.0625, subdivision 19a; private duty nursing services under section 256B.0625,  
78.13 subdivision 7; personal care assistance services under section 256B.0659; and day training  
78.14 and habilitation services for adults with developmental disabilities under sections 252.40  
78.15 to 252.46.

78.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2013.

78.17 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.0911, subdivision 3c,  
78.18 is amended to read:

78.19 Subd. 3c. **Consultation for housing with services.** (a) The purpose of long-term  
78.20 care consultation for registered housing with services is to support persons with current or  
78.21 anticipated long-term care needs in making informed choices among options that include  
78.22 the most cost-effective and least restrictive settings. Prospective residents maintain the  
78.23 right to choose housing with services or assisted living if that option is their preference.

78.24 (b) Registered housing with services establishments shall inform all prospective  
78.25 residents or the prospective resident's designated or legal representative of the availability  
78.26 of long-term care consultation and the need to receive and verify the consultation prior  
78.27 to signing a lease or contract requirement for long-term care options counseling and the  
78.28 opportunity to decline long-term care options counseling. Prospective residents declining  
78.29 long-term care options counseling are required to sign a waiver form designated by the  
78.30 commissioner and supplied by the provider. The housing with services establishment shall  
78.31 maintain copies of signed waiver forms or verification that the consultation was conducted  
78.32 for audit for a period of three years. Long-term care consultation for registered housing  
78.33 with services is provided as determined by the commissioner of human services. The  
78.34 service is delivered under a partnership between lead agencies as defined in subdivision 1a,  
78.35 paragraph (d), and the Area Agencies on Aging, and is a point of entry to a combination

79.1 of telephone-based long-term care options counseling provided by Senior LinkAge Line  
79.2 and in-person long-term care consultation provided by lead agencies. The point of entry  
79.3 service must be provided within five working days of the request of the prospective  
79.4 resident as follows:

79.5 (1) the consultation shall be conducted with the prospective resident, or in the  
79.6 alternative, the resident's designated or legal representative, if:

79.7 (i) the resident verbally requests; or

79.8 (ii) the registered housing with services provider has documentation of the  
79.9 designated or legal representative's authority to enter into a lease or contract on behalf of  
79.10 the prospective resident and accepts the documentation in good faith;

79.11 (2) the consultation shall be performed in a manner that provides objective and  
79.12 complete information;

79.13 ~~(2)~~ (3) the consultation must include a review of the prospective resident's reasons  
79.14 for considering housing with services, the prospective resident's personal goals, a  
79.15 discussion of the prospective resident's immediate and projected long-term care needs,  
79.16 and alternative community services or housing with services settings that may meet the  
79.17 prospective resident's needs;

79.18 ~~(3)~~ (4) the prospective resident shall be informed of the availability of a face-to-face  
79.19 visit at no charge to the prospective resident to assist the prospective resident in assessment  
79.20 and planning to meet the prospective resident's long-term care needs; and

79.21 ~~(4)~~ (5) verification of counseling shall be generated and provided to the prospective  
79.22 resident by Senior LinkAge Line upon completion of the telephone-based counseling.

79.23 (c) Housing with services establishments registered under chapter 144D shall:

79.24 (1) inform all prospective residents or the prospective resident's designated or legal  
79.25 representative of the availability of and contact information for consultation services  
79.26 under this subdivision;

79.27 (2) ~~except for individuals seeking lease-only arrangements in subsidized housing~~  
79.28 ~~settings,~~ receive a copy of the verification of counseling prior to executing a lease or  
79.29 service contract with the prospective resident, and prior to executing a service contract  
79.30 with individuals who have previously entered into lease-only arrangements; and

79.31 (3) retain a copy of the verification of counseling as part of the resident's file.

79.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2013.

79.33 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0911, is amended by adding a  
79.34 subdivision to read:

80.1            Subd. 3d. **Exemptions.** Individuals shall be exempt from the requirements outlined  
80.2 in subdivision 3c in the following circumstances:

80.3            (1) the individual is seeking a lease-only arrangement in a subsidized housing  
80.4 setting; or

80.5            (2) the individual has previously received a long-term care consultation assessment  
80.6 under this section. In this instance, the assessor who completes the long-term care  
80.7 consultation will issue a verification code and provide it to the individual.

80.8            **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2013.

80.9            Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, is amended to  
80.10 read:

80.11            Subd. 1b. **Individual service plan.** (a) The individual service plan must:

80.12            (1) include the results of the assessment information on the person's need for service,  
80.13 including identification of service needs that will be or that are met by the person's  
80.14 relatives, friends, and others, as well as community services used by the general public;

80.15            (2) identify the person's preferences for services as stated by the person, the person's  
80.16 legal guardian or conservator, or the parent if the person is a minor;

80.17            (3) identify long- and short-range goals for the person;

80.18            (4) identify specific services and the amount and frequency of the services to be  
80.19 provided to the person based on assessed needs, preferences, and available resources.

80.20            The individual service plan shall also specify other services the person needs that are  
80.21 not available;

80.22            (5) identify the need for an individual program plan to be developed by the provider  
80.23 according to the respective state and federal licensing and certification standards, and  
80.24 additional assessments to be completed or arranged by the provider after service initiation;

80.25            (6) identify provider responsibilities to implement and make recommendations for  
80.26 modification to the individual service plan;

80.27            (7) include notice of the right to request a conciliation conference or a hearing  
80.28 under section 256.045;

80.29            (8) be agreed upon and signed by the person, the person's legal guardian  
80.30 or conservator, or the parent if the person is a minor, and the authorized county  
80.31 representative; and

80.32            (9) be reviewed by a health professional if the person has overriding medical needs  
80.33 that impact the delivery of services.



81.1           **(b)** Service planning formats developed for interagency planning such as transition,  
81.2 vocational, and individual family service plans may be substituted for service planning  
81.3 formats developed by county agencies.

81.4           **(c)** Approved, written, and signed changes to a consumer's services that meet the  
81.5 criteria in this subdivision shall be an addendum to that consumer's individual service plan.

81.6           Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.097, subdivision 3,  
81.7 is amended to read:

81.8           Subd. 3. **State Quality Council.** (a) There is hereby created a State Quality  
81.9 Council which must define regional quality councils, and carry out a community-based,  
81.10 person-directed quality review component, and a comprehensive system for effective  
81.11 incident reporting, investigation, analysis, and follow-up.

81.12           (b) By August 1, 2011, the commissioner of human services shall appoint the  
81.13 members of the initial State Quality Council. Members shall include representatives  
81.14 from the following groups:

81.15           (1) disability service recipients and their family members;

81.16           (2) during the first two years of the State Quality Council, there must be at least three  
81.17 members from the Region 10 stakeholders. As regional quality councils are formed under  
81.18 subdivision 4, each regional quality council shall appoint one member;

81.19           (3) disability service providers;

81.20           (4) disability advocacy groups; and

81.21           (5) county human services agencies and staff from the Department of Human  
81.22 Services and Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities.

81.23           (c) Members of the council who do not receive a salary or wages from an employer  
81.24 for time spent on council duties may receive a per diem payment when performing council  
81.25 duties and functions.

81.26           (d) The State Quality Council shall:

81.27           (1) assist the Department of Human Services in fulfilling federally mandated  
81.28 obligations by monitoring disability service quality and quality assurance and  
81.29 improvement practices in Minnesota; ~~and~~

81.30           (2) establish state quality improvement priorities with methods for achieving results  
81.31 and provide an annual report to the legislative committees with jurisdiction over policy  
81.32 and funding of disability services on the outcomes, improvement priorities, and activities  
81.33 undertaken by the commission during the previous state fiscal year;

81.34           (3) identify issues pertaining to financial and personal risk that impede Minnesotans  
81.35 with disabilities from optimizing choice of community-based services; and

82.1           (4) recommend to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative  
82.2 committees with jurisdiction over human services and civil law by January 15, 2013,  
82.3 statutory and rule changes related to the findings under clause (3) that promote  
82.4 individualized service and housing choices balanced with appropriate individualized  
82.5 protection.

82.6           (e) The State Quality Council, in partnership with the commissioner, shall:

82.7           (1) approve and direct implementation of the community-based, person-directed  
82.8 system established in this section;

82.9           (2) recommend an appropriate method of funding this system, and determine the  
82.10 feasibility of the use of Medicaid, licensing fees, as well as other possible funding options;

82.11           (3) approve measurable outcomes in the areas of health and safety, consumer  
82.12 evaluation, education and training, providers, and systems;

82.13           (4) establish variable licensure periods not to exceed three years based on outcomes  
82.14 achieved; and

82.15           (5) in cooperation with the Quality Assurance Commission, design a transition plan  
82.16 for licensed providers from Region 10 into the alternative licensing system by July 1, 2013.

82.17           (f) The State Quality Council shall notify the commissioner of human services that a  
82.18 facility, program, or service has been reviewed by quality assurance team members under  
82.19 subdivision 4, paragraph (b), clause (13), and qualifies for a license.

82.20           (g) The State Quality Council, in partnership with the commissioner, shall establish  
82.21 an ongoing review process for the system. The review shall take into account the  
82.22 comprehensive nature of the system which is designed to evaluate the broad spectrum of  
82.23 licensed and unlicensed entities that provide services to persons with disabilities. The  
82.24 review shall address efficiencies and effectiveness of the system.

82.25           (h) The State Quality Council may recommend to the commissioner certain  
82.26 variances from the standards governing licensure of programs for persons with disabilities  
82.27 in order to improve the quality of services so long as the recommended variances do  
82.28 not adversely affect the health or safety of persons being served or compromise the  
82.29 qualifications of staff to provide services.

82.30           (i) The safety standards, rights, or procedural protections referenced under  
82.31 subdivision 2, paragraph (c), shall not be varied. The State Quality Council may make  
82.32 recommendations to the commissioner or to the legislature in the report required under  
82.33 paragraph (c) regarding alternatives or modifications to the safety standards, rights, or  
82.34 procedural protections referenced under subdivision 2, paragraph (c).

82.35           (j) The State Quality Council may hire staff to perform the duties assigned in this  
82.36 subdivision.

83.1 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.431, subdivision 17e, is amended to  
83.2 read:

83.3 Subd. 17e. **Replacement-costs-new per bed limit effective October 1, 2007.**

83.4 Notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 9549.0060, subpart 11, item C, subitem (2),  
83.5 for a total replacement, as defined in subdivision 17d, authorized under section  
83.6 144A.071 or 144A.073 after July 1, 1999, any building project that is a relocation,  
83.7 renovation, upgrading, or conversion completed on or after July 1, 2001, or any  
83.8 building project eligible for reimbursement under section 256B.434, subdivision 4f, the  
83.9 replacement-costs-new per bed limit shall be \$74,280 per licensed bed in multiple-bed  
83.10 rooms, \$92,850 per licensed bed in semiprivate rooms with a fixed partition separating  
83.11 the resident beds, and \$111,420 per licensed bed in single rooms. Minnesota Rules, part  
83.12 9549.0060, subpart 11, item C, subitem (2), does not apply. These amounts must be  
83.13 adjusted annually as specified in subdivision 3f, paragraph (a), beginning January 1,  
83.14 2000. These amounts must be increased annually as specified in subdivision 3f, paragraph  
83.15 (a), beginning October 1, 2012.

83.16 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.431, is amended by adding a  
83.17 subdivision to read:

83.18 Subd. 45. **Rate adjustments for some moratorium exception projects.**

83.19 Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, money available for moratorium exception  
83.20 projects under section 144A.073, subdivisions 2 and 11, shall be used to fund the  
83.21 incremental rate increases resulting from this section for any nursing facility with a  
83.22 moratorium exception project approved under section 144A.073, and completed after  
83.23 August 30, 2010, where the replacement-costs-new limits under subdivision 17e were  
83.24 higher at any time after project approval than at the time of project completion. The  
83.25 commissioner shall calculate the property rate increase for these facilities using the highest  
83.26 set of limits; however, any rate increase under this section shall not be effective until on  
83.27 or after the effective date of this section, contingent upon federal approval. No property  
83.28 rate decrease shall result from this section.

83.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon federal approval.

83.30 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.434, subdivision 10, is amended to  
83.31 read:

83.32 Subd. 10. **Exemptions.** (a) To the extent permitted by federal law, (1) a facility that  
83.33 has entered into a contract under this section is not required to file a cost report, as defined  
83.34 in Minnesota Rules, part 9549.0020, subpart 13, for any year after the base year that is the

84.1 basis for the calculation of the contract payment rate for the first rate year of the alternative  
84.2 payment demonstration project contract; and (2) a facility under contract is not subject  
84.3 to audits of historical costs or revenues, or paybacks or retroactive adjustments based on  
84.4 these costs or revenues, except audits, paybacks, or adjustments relating to the cost report  
84.5 that is the basis for calculation of the first rate year under the contract.

84.6 (b) A facility that is under contract with the commissioner under this section is  
84.7 not subject to the moratorium on licensure or certification of new nursing home beds in  
84.8 section 144A.071, unless the project results in a net increase in bed capacity or involves  
84.9 relocation of beds from one site to another. Contract payment rates must not be adjusted  
84.10 to reflect any additional costs that a nursing facility incurs as a result of a construction  
84.11 project undertaken under this paragraph. In addition, as a condition of entering into a  
84.12 contract under this section, a nursing facility must agree that any future medical assistance  
84.13 payments for nursing facility services will not reflect any additional costs attributable to  
84.14 the sale of a nursing facility under this section and to construction undertaken under  
84.15 this paragraph that otherwise would not be authorized under the moratorium in section  
84.16 144A.073. Nothing in this section prevents a nursing facility participating in the  
84.17 alternative payment demonstration project under this section from seeking approval of  
84.18 an exception to the moratorium through the process established in section 144A.073,  
84.19 and if approved the facility's rates shall be adjusted to reflect the cost of the project.  
84.20 Nothing in this section prevents a nursing facility participating in the alternative payment  
84.21 demonstration project from seeking legislative approval of an exception to the moratorium  
84.22 under section 144A.071, and, if enacted, the facility's rates shall be adjusted to reflect the  
84.23 cost of the project.

84.24 ~~(c) Notwithstanding section 256B.48, subdivision 6, paragraphs (c), (d), and (e),~~  
84.25 ~~and pursuant to any terms and conditions contained in the facility's contract, a nursing~~  
84.26 ~~facility that is under contract with the commissioner under this section is in compliance~~  
84.27 ~~with section 256B.48, subdivision 6, paragraph (b), if the facility is Medicare certified.~~

84.28 ~~(d)~~ (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), if by April 1, 1996, the health care financing  
84.29 administration has not approved a required waiver, or the Centers for Medicare and  
84.30 Medicaid Services otherwise requires cost reports to be filed prior to the waiver's approval,  
84.31 the commissioner shall require a cost report for the rate year.

84.32 ~~(e)~~ (d) A facility that is under contract with the commissioner under this section  
84.33 shall be allowed to change therapy arrangements from an unrelated vendor to a related  
84.34 vendor during the term of the contract. The commissioner may develop reasonable  
84.35 requirements designed to prevent an increase in therapy utilization for residents enrolled  
84.36 in the medical assistance program.

85.1 ~~(f)~~ (e) Nursing facilities participating in the alternative payment system  
85.2 demonstration project must either participate in the alternative payment system quality  
85.3 improvement program established by the commissioner or submit information on their  
85.4 own quality improvement process to the commissioner for approval. Nursing facilities  
85.5 that have had their own quality improvement process approved by the commissioner  
85.6 must report results for at least one key area of quality improvement annually to the  
85.7 commissioner.

85.8 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.441, is amended by adding a  
85.9 subdivision to read:

85.10 Subd. 63. **Critical access nursing facilities.** (a) The commissioner, in consultation  
85.11 with the commissioner of health, may designate certain nursing facilities as critical access  
85.12 nursing facilities. The designation shall be granted on a competitive basis, within the  
85.13 limits of funds appropriated for this purpose.

85.14 (b) The commissioner shall request proposals from nursing facilities every two years.  
85.15 Proposals must be submitted in the form and according to the timelines established by  
85.16 the commissioner. In selecting applicants to designate, the commissioner, in consultation  
85.17 with the commissioner of health, and with input from stakeholders, shall develop criteria  
85.18 designed to preserve access to nursing facility services in isolated areas, rebalance  
85.19 long-term care, and improve quality.

85.20 (c) The commissioner shall allow the benefits in clauses (1) to (5) for nursing  
85.21 facilities designated as critical access nursing facilities:

85.22 (1) partial rebasing, with operating payment rates being the sum of 60 percent of the  
85.23 operating payment rate determined in accordance with subdivision 54 and 40 percent of the  
85.24 operating payment rate that would have been allowed had the facility not been designated;

85.25 (2) enhanced payments for leave days. Notwithstanding section 256B.431,  
85.26 subdivision 2r, upon designation as a critical access nursing facility, the commissioner  
85.27 shall limit payment for leave days to 60 percent of that nursing facility's total payment rate  
85.28 for the involved resident, and shall allow this payment only when the occupancy of the  
85.29 nursing facility, inclusive of bed hold days, is equal to or greater than 90 percent;

85.30 (3) two designated critical access nursing facilities, with up to 100 beds in active  
85.31 service, may jointly apply to the commissioner of health for a waiver of Minnesota  
85.32 Rules, part 4658.0500, subpart 2, in order to jointly employ a director of nursing. The  
85.33 commissioner of health will consider each waiver request independently based on the  
85.34 criteria under Minnesota Rules, part 4658.0040;

86.1 (4) the minimum threshold under section 256B.431, subdivisions 3f, paragraph (a),  
86.2 and 17e, shall be 40 percent of the amount that would otherwise apply; and

86.3 (5) notwithstanding subdivision 58, beginning October 1, 2014, the quality-based  
86.4 rate limits under subdivision 50 shall apply to designated critical access nursing facilities.

86.5 (d) Designation of a critical access nursing facility shall be for a period of two  
86.6 years, after which the benefits allowed under paragraph (c) shall be removed. Designated  
86.7 facilities may apply for continued designation.

86.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

86.9 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.48, is amended by adding a  
86.10 subdivision to read:

86.11 Subd. 6a. **Referrals to Medicare providers required.** Notwithstanding subdivision  
86.12 1, nursing facility providers that do not participate in or accept Medicare assignment  
86.13 must refer and document the referral of dual eligible recipients for whom placement is  
86.14 requested and for whom the resident would be qualified for a Medicare-covered stay to  
86.15 Medicare providers. The commissioner shall audit nursing facilities that do not accept  
86.16 Medicare and determine if dual eligible individuals with Medicare qualifying stays have  
86.17 been admitted. If such a determination is made, the commissioner shall deny Medicaid  
86.18 payment for the first 20 days of that resident's stay.

86.19 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.49, subdivision 15,  
86.20 is amended to read:

86.21 **Subd. 15. Individualized service plan; comprehensive transitional service plan;**  
86.22 **maintenance service plan.** (a) Each recipient of home and community-based waived  
86.23 services shall be provided a copy of the written service plan which:

86.24 (1) is developed and signed by the recipient within ten working days of the  
86.25 completion of the assessment;

86.26 (2) meets the assessed needs of the recipient;

86.27 (3) reasonably ensures the health and safety of the recipient;

86.28 (4) promotes independence;

86.29 (5) allows for services to be provided in the most integrated settings; and

86.30 (6) provides for an informed choice, as defined in section 256B.77, subdivision 2,  
86.31 paragraph (p), of service and support providers.

86.32 (b) In developing the comprehensive transitional service plan, the individual  
86.33 receiving services, the case manager, and the guardian, if applicable, will identify  
86.34 the transitional service plan fundamental service outcome and anticipated timeline to

87.1 achieve this outcome. Within the first 20 days following a recipient's request for an  
87.2 assessment or reassessment, the transitional service planning team must be identified. A  
87.3 team leader must be identified who will be responsible for assigning responsibility and  
87.4 communicating with team members to ensure implementation of the transition plan and  
87.5 ongoing assessment and communication process. The team leader should be an individual,  
87.6 such as the case manager or guardian, who has the opportunity to follow the recipient to  
87.7 the next level of service.

87.8         Within ten days following an assessment, a comprehensive transitional service plan  
87.9 must be developed incorporating elements of a comprehensive functional assessment and  
87.10 including short-term measurable outcomes and timelines for achievement of and reporting  
87.11 on these outcomes. Functional milestones must also be identified and reported according  
87.12 to the timelines agreed upon by the transitional service planning team. In addition, the  
87.13 comprehensive transitional service plan must identify additional supports that may assist  
87.14 in the achievement of the fundamental service outcome such as the development of greater  
87.15 natural community support, increased collaboration among agencies, and technological  
87.16 supports.

87.17         The timelines for reporting on functional milestones will prompt a reassessment of  
87.18 services provided, the units of services, rates, and appropriate service providers. It is  
87.19 the responsibility of the transitional service planning team leader to review functional  
87.20 milestone reporting to determine if the milestones are consistent with observable skills  
87.21 and that milestone achievement prompts any needed changes to the comprehensive  
87.22 transitional service plan.

87.23         For those whose fundamental transitional service outcome involves the need to  
87.24 procure housing, a plan for the recipient to seek the resources necessary to secure the least  
87.25 restrictive housing possible should be incorporated into the plan, including employment  
87.26 and public supports such as housing access and shelter needy funding.

87.27         (c) Counties and other agencies responsible for funding community placement and  
87.28 ongoing community supportive services are responsible for the implementation of the  
87.29 comprehensive transitional service plans. Oversight responsibilities include both ensuring  
87.30 effective transitional service delivery and efficient utilization of funding resources.

87.31         (d) Following one year of transitional services, the transitional services planning  
87.32 team will make a determination as to whether or not the individual receiving services  
87.33 requires the current level of continuous and consistent support in order to maintain the  
87.34 recipient's current level of functioning. Recipients who are determined to have not had  
87.35 a significant change in functioning for 12 months must move from a transitional to a  
87.36 maintenance service plan. Recipients on a maintenance service plan must be reassessed

88.1 to determine if the recipient would benefit from a transitional service plan at least every  
88.2 12 months and at other times when there has been a significant change in the recipient's  
88.3 functioning. This assessment should consider any changes to technological or natural  
88.4 community supports.

88.5 (e) When a county is evaluating denials, reductions, or terminations of home and  
88.6 community-based services under section 256B.49 for an individual, the case manager  
88.7 shall offer to meet with the individual or the individual's guardian in order to discuss the  
88.8 prioritization of service needs within the individualized service plan, comprehensive  
88.9 transitional service plan, or maintenance service plan. The reduction in the authorized  
88.10 services for an individual due to changes in funding for waived services may not exceed  
88.11 the amount needed to ensure medically necessary services to meet the individual's health,  
88.12 safety, and welfare.

88.13 (f) At the time of reassessment, local agency case managers shall assess each  
88.14 recipient of community alternatives for disabled individuals or traumatic brain injury  
88.15 waived services currently residing in a licensed adult foster home that is not the primary  
88.16 residence of the license holder, or in which the license holder is not the primary caregiver,  
88.17 to determine if that recipient could appropriately be served in a community-living setting.  
88.18 If appropriate for the recipient, the case manager shall offer the recipient, through a  
88.19 person-centered planning process, the option to receive alternative housing and service  
88.20 options. In the event that the recipient chooses to transfer from the adult foster home,  
88.21 the vacated bed shall not be filled with another recipient of waiver services and group  
88.22 residential housing, ~~unless and the licensed capacity shall be reduced accordingly, unless~~  
88.23 the savings required by the 2011 licensed bed closure reductions for foster care settings  
88.24 where the physical location is not the primary residence of the license holder are met  
88.25 through voluntary changes described in section 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (g),  
88.26 or as provided under section 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clauses (3) and (4);  
88.27 ~~and the licensed capacity shall be reduced accordingly.~~ If the adult foster home becomes  
88.28 no longer viable due to these transfers, the county agency, with the assistance of the  
88.29 department, shall facilitate a consolidation of settings or closure. This reassessment  
88.30 process shall be completed by ~~June 30, 2012~~ July 1, 2013.

88.31 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.49, subdivision 23,  
88.32 is amended to read:

88.33 Subd. 23. **Community-living settings.** "Community-living settings" means a  
88.34 single-family home or apartment where the service recipient or their family owns or rents,  
88.35 ~~as demonstrated by a lease agreement,~~ and maintains control over the individual unit as



89.1 demonstrated by the lease agreement, or has a plan for transition of a lease from a service  
89.2 provider to the individual. Within two years of signing the initial lease, the service provider  
89.3 shall transfer the lease to the individual. In the event the landlord denies the transfer, the  
89.4 commissioner may approve an exception within sufficient time to ensure the continued  
89.5 occupancy by the individual. Community-living settings are subject to the following:

- 89.6 (1) individuals are not required to receive services;
- 89.7 (2) individuals are not required to have a disability or specific diagnosis to live in the  
89.8 community-living setting, unless state or federal funding requires it;
- 89.9 (3) individuals may hire service providers of their choice;
- 89.10 (4) individuals may choose whether to share their household and with whom;
- 89.11 (5) the home or apartment must include living, sleeping, bathing, and cooking areas;
- 89.12 (6) individuals must have lockable access and egress;
- 89.13 (7) individuals must be free to receive visitors and leave the settings at times and for  
89.14 durations of their own choosing;
- 89.15 (8) leases must not reserve the right to assign units or change unit assignments; and
- 89.16 (9) access to the greater community must be easily facilitated based on the  
89.17 individual's needs and preferences.

89.18 Sec. 28. **[256B.492] ADULT FOSTER CARE VOLUNTARY CLOSURE.**

89.19 Subdivision 1. Commissioner's duties; report. The commissioner of human  
89.20 services shall ask providers of adult foster care services to present proposals for the  
89.21 conversion of services provided for persons with developmental disabilities in settings  
89.22 licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to 9555.6265, to services to other  
89.23 community settings in conjunction with the cessation of operations and closure of  
89.24 identified facilities.

89.25 Subd. 2. Inventory of foster care capacity. The commissioner of human services  
89.26 shall submit to the legislature by February 15, 2013, a report that includes:

- 89.27 (1) an inventory of the assessed needs of all individuals with disabilities receiving  
89.28 foster care services under section 256B.092;
- 89.29 (2) an inventory of total licensed foster care capacity for adults and children  
89.30 available in Minnesota as of January 1, 2013; and
- 89.31 (3) a comparison of the needs of individuals receiving services in foster care settings  
89.32 and nonfoster care settings.

89.33 The report will also contain recommendations on developing a profile of individuals  
89.34 requiring foster care services and the projected level of foster care capacity needed  
89.35 to serve that population.

90.1            Subd. 3. **Voluntary closure process need determination.** If the report required in  
90.2 subdivision 2 determines the existing supply of foster care capacity is higher than needed  
90.3 to meet the needs of individuals requiring that level of care, the commissioner shall,  
90.4 within the limits of available appropriations, announce and implement a program for  
90.5 closure of adult foster care homes.

90.6            Subd. 4. **Application process.** (a) The commissioner shall establish a process of  
90.7 application, review, and approval for licensees to submit proposals for the closure of  
90.8 facilities.

90.9            (b) A licensee shall notify the following parties in writing when an application for a  
90.10 planned closure adjustment is submitted:

90.11            (1) the county social services agency; and

90.12            (2) current and prospective residents and their families.

90.13            (c) After providing written notice, and prior to admission, the licensee must fully  
90.14 inform prospective residents and their families of the intent to close operations and of  
90.15 the relocation plan.

90.16            Subd. 5. **Review and approval process.** (a) To be considered for approval, an  
90.17 application must include:

90.18            (1) a description of the proposed closure plan, which must include identification of  
90.19 the home or homes to receive a planned closure rate adjustment;

90.20            (2) the proposed timetable for any proposed closure, including the proposed dates for  
90.21 announcement to residents and the affected county social service agency, commencement  
90.22 of closure, and completion of closure;

90.23            (3) the proposed relocation plan jointly developed by the county of financial  
90.24 responsibility and the providers for current residents of any facility designated for closure;  
90.25 and

90.26            (4) documentation in a format approved by the commissioner that all the adult foster  
90.27 care homes receiving a planned closure rate adjustment under the plan have accepted joint  
90.28 and several liability for recovery of overpayments under section 256B.0641, subdivision  
90.29 2, for the facilities designated for closure under the plan.

90.30            (c) In reviewing and approving closure proposals, the commissioner shall give first  
90.31 priority to proposals that:

90.32            (1) result in the closing of a facility;

90.33            (2) demonstrate savings of medical assistance expenditures; and

90.34            (3) demonstrate that alternative placements will be developed based on individual  
90.35 resident needs and applicable federal and state rules.

91.1           The commissioner shall also consider any information provided by residents, their  
91.2 family, or the county social services agency on the impact of the planned closure on  
91.3 the services they receive.

91.4           (d) The commissioner shall select proposals that best meet the criteria established  
91.5 in this subdivision within the appropriation made available for planned closure of adult  
91.6 foster care facilities. The commissioner shall notify licensees of the selections made and  
91.7 approved by the commissioner.

91.8           (e) For each proposal approved by the commissioner, a contract must be established  
91.9 between the commissioner, the county of financial responsibility, and the participating  
91.10 licensee.

91.11           Subd. 6. **Adjustment to rates.** (a) For purposes of this section, the commissioner  
91.12 shall establish an enhanced payment rate under section 256B.0913 to facilitate an orderly  
91.13 transition for persons with developmental disabilities from adult foster care to other  
91.14 community-based settings.

91.15           (b) The maximum length the commissioner may establish an enhanced rate is six  
91.16 months.

91.17           (c) The commissioner shall allocate funds, up to a total of \$450 in state and federal  
91.18 funds per adult foster care home bed that is closing, to be used for relocation costs incurred  
91.19 by counties under this process

91.20           (d) The commissioner shall analyze the fiscal impact of the closure of each facility  
91.21 on medical assistance expenditures. Any savings is allocated to the medical assistance  
91.22 program.

91.23           Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256D.44, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

91.24           Subd. 5. **Special needs.** In addition to the state standards of assistance established in  
91.25 subdivisions 1 to 4, payments are allowed for the following special needs of recipients of  
91.26 Minnesota supplemental aid who are not residents of a nursing home, a regional treatment  
91.27 center, or a group residential housing facility.

91.28           (a) The county agency shall pay a monthly allowance for medically prescribed  
91.29 diets if the cost of those additional dietary needs cannot be met through some other  
91.30 maintenance benefit. The need for special diets or dietary items must be prescribed by  
91.31 a licensed physician. Costs for special diets shall be determined as percentages of the  
91.32 allotment for a one-person household under the thrifty food plan as defined by the United  
91.33 States Department of Agriculture. The types of diets and the percentages of the thrifty  
91.34 food plan that are covered are as follows:

91.35           (1) high protein diet, at least 80 grams daily, 25 percent of thrifty food plan;

92.1 (2) controlled protein diet, 40 to 60 grams and requires special products, 100 percent  
92.2 of thrifty food plan;

92.3 (3) controlled protein diet, less than 40 grams and requires special products, 125  
92.4 percent of thrifty food plan;

92.5 (4) low cholesterol diet, 25 percent of thrifty food plan;

92.6 (5) high residue diet, 20 percent of thrifty food plan;

92.7 (6) pregnancy and lactation diet, 35 percent of thrifty food plan;

92.8 (7) gluten-free diet, 25 percent of thrifty food plan;

92.9 (8) lactose-free diet, 25 percent of thrifty food plan;

92.10 (9) antidumping diet, 15 percent of thrifty food plan;

92.11 (10) hypoglycemic diet, 15 percent of thrifty food plan; or

92.12 (11) ketogenic diet, 25 percent of thrifty food plan.

92.13 (b) Payment for nonrecurring special needs must be allowed for necessary home  
92.14 repairs or necessary repairs or replacement of household furniture and appliances using  
92.15 the payment standard of the AFDC program in effect on July 16, 1996, for these expenses,  
92.16 as long as other funding sources are not available.

92.17 (c) A fee for guardian or conservator service is allowed at a reasonable rate  
92.18 negotiated by the county or approved by the court. This rate shall not exceed five percent  
92.19 of the assistance unit's gross monthly income up to a maximum of \$100 per month. If the  
92.20 guardian or conservator is a member of the county agency staff, no fee is allowed.

92.21 (d) The county agency shall continue to pay a monthly allowance of \$68 for  
92.22 restaurant meals for a person who was receiving a restaurant meal allowance on June 1,  
92.23 1990, and who eats two or more meals in a restaurant daily. The allowance must continue  
92.24 until the person has not received Minnesota supplemental aid for one full calendar month  
92.25 or until the person's living arrangement changes and the person no longer meets the criteria  
92.26 for the restaurant meal allowance, whichever occurs first.

92.27 (e) A fee of ten percent of the recipient's gross income or \$25, whichever is less,  
92.28 is allowed for representative payee services provided by an agency that meets the  
92.29 requirements under SSI regulations to charge a fee for representative payee services. This  
92.30 special need is available to all recipients of Minnesota supplemental aid regardless of  
92.31 their living arrangement.

92.32 (f)(1) Notwithstanding the language in this subdivision, an amount equal to the  
92.33 maximum allotment authorized by the federal Food Stamp Program for a single individual  
92.34 which is in effect on the first day of July of each year will be added to the standards of  
92.35 assistance established in subdivisions 1 to 4 for adults under the age of 65 who qualify  
92.36 as shelter needy and are: (i) relocating from an institution, or an adult mental health

**S.F. No. 2093, 3rd Engrossment - 87th Legislative Session (2011-2012) [S2093-3]**

93.1 residential treatment program under section 256B.0622; (ii) eligible for the self-directed  
93.2 supports option as defined under section 256B.0657, subdivision 2; or (iii) home and  
93.3 community-based waiver recipients living in their own home or rented or leased apartment  
93.4 which is not owned, operated, or controlled by a provider of service not related by blood  
93.5 or marriage, unless allowed under paragraph (g).

93.6 (2) Notwithstanding subdivision 3, paragraph (c), an individual eligible for the  
93.7 shelter needy benefit under this paragraph is considered a household of one. An eligible  
93.8 individual who receives this benefit prior to age 65 may continue to receive the benefit  
93.9 after the age of 65.

93.10 (3) "Shelter needy" means that the assistance unit incurs monthly shelter costs that  
93.11 exceed 40 percent of the assistance unit's gross income before the application of this  
93.12 special needs standard. "Gross income" for the purposes of this section is the applicant's or  
93.13 recipient's income as defined in section 256D.35, subdivision 10, or the standard specified  
93.14 in subdivision 3, paragraph (a) or (b), whichever is greater. A recipient of a federal or  
93.15 state housing subsidy, that limits shelter costs to a percentage of gross income, shall not be  
93.16 considered shelter needy for purposes of this paragraph.

93.17 (g) Notwithstanding this subdivision, to access housing and services as provided  
93.18 in paragraph (f), the recipient may choose housing that may be owned, operated, or  
93.19 controlled by the recipient's service provider. In a multifamily building ~~of four or more~~  
93.20 ~~units, the maximum number of apartments that may be used by recipients of this program~~  
93.21 ~~shall be 50 percent of the units in a building. This paragraph expires on June 30, 2012. of~~  
93.22 more than four units, the maximum number of units that may be used by recipients of this  
93.23 program shall be the greater of four units or 25 percent of the units in the building. In  
93.24 multifamily buildings of four or fewer units, all of the units may be used by recipients  
93.25 of this program. When housing is controlled by the service provider, the individual may  
93.26 choose their own service provider as provided in section 256B.49, subdivision 23, clause  
93.27 (3). When the housing is controlled by the service provider, the service provider shall  
93.28 implement a plan with the recipient to transition the lease to the recipient's name. Within  
93.29 two years of signing the initial lease, the service provider shall transfer the lease entered  
93.30 into under this subdivision to the recipient. In the event the landlord denies this transfer,  
93.31 the commissioner may approve an exception within sufficient time to ensure the continued  
93.32 occupancy by the recipient. This paragraph expires June 30, 2016.

93.33 Sec. 30. Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 7, section 52, is amended to  
93.34 read:

93.35 Sec. 52. **IMPLEMENT NURSING HOME LEVEL OF CARE CRITERIA.**

94.1 The commissioner shall seek any necessary federal approval in order to implement  
94.2 the changes to the level of care criteria in Minnesota Statutes, section 144.0724,  
94.3 subdivision 11, on or after July 1, 2012, for adults and children.

94.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

94.5 Sec. 31. Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 10, section 3, subdivision  
94.6 3, is amended to read:

94.7 **Subd. 3. Forecasted Programs**

94.8 The amounts that may be spent from this  
94.9 appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

94.10 **(a) MFIP/DWP Grants**

Appropriations by Fund			
94.11			
94.12	General	84,680,000	91,978,000
94.13	Federal TANF	84,425,000	75,417,000

94.14	<b>(b) MFIP Child Care Assistance Grants</b>	55,456,000	30,923,000
-------	--	------------	------------

94.15	<b>(c) General Assistance Grants</b>	49,192,000	46,938,000
-------	--------------------------------------	------------	------------

94.16 **General Assistance Standard.** The  
94.17 commissioner shall set the monthly standard  
94.18 of assistance for general assistance units  
94.19 consisting of an adult recipient who is  
94.20 childless and unmarried or living apart  
94.21 from parents or a legal guardian at \$203.

94.22 The commissioner may reduce this amount  
94.23 according to Laws 1997, chapter 85, article  
94.24 3, section 54.

94.25 **Emergency General Assistance.** The  
94.26 amount appropriated for emergency general  
94.27 assistance funds is limited to no more  
94.28 than \$6,689,812 in fiscal year 2012 and  
94.29 \$6,729,812 in fiscal year 2013. Funds  
94.30 to counties shall be allocated by the  
94.31 commissioner using the allocation method  
94.32 specified in Minnesota Statutes, section  
94.33 256D.06.

95.1	<b>(d) Minnesota Supplemental Aid Grants</b>	38,095,000	39,120,000
95.2	<b>(e) Group Residential Housing Grants</b>	121,080,000	129,238,000
95.3	<b>(f) MinnesotaCare Grants</b>	295,046,000	317,272,000
95.4	This appropriation is from the health care		
95.5	access fund.		
95.6	<b>(g) Medical Assistance Grants</b>	4,501,582,000	4,437,282,000
95.7	<b>Managed Care Incentive Payments.</b> The		
95.8	commissioner shall not make managed care		
95.9	incentive payments for expanding preventive		
95.10	services during fiscal years beginning July 1,		
95.11	2011, and July 1, 2012.		
95.12	<b>Reduction of Rates for Congregate</b>		
95.13	<b>Living for Individuals with Lower Needs.</b>		
95.14	Beginning October 1, 2011, lead agencies		
95.15	must reduce rates in effect on January 1,		
95.16	2011, by ten percent for individuals with		
95.17	lower needs living in foster care settings		
95.18	where the license holder does not share the		
95.19	residence with recipients on the CADI and		
95.20	DD waivers and customized living settings		
95.21	for CADI. <u>Lead agencies shall consult</u>		
95.22	<u>with providers to review individual service</u>		
95.23	<u>plans and identify changes or modifications</u>		
95.24	<u>to reduce the utilization of services while</u>		
95.25	<u>maintaining the health and safety of the</u>		
95.26	<u>individual receiving services.</u> Lead agencies		
95.27	must adjust contracts within 60 days of the		
95.28	effective date.		
95.29	<b>Reduction of Lead Agency Waiver</b>		
95.30	<b>Allocations to Implement Rate Reductions</b>		
95.31	<b>for Congregate Living for Individuals</b>		
95.32	<b>with Lower Needs.</b> Beginning October 1,		
95.33	2011, the commissioner shall reduce lead		
95.34	agency waiver allocations to implement the		

96.1 reduction of rates for individuals with lower  
96.2 needs living in foster care settings where the  
96.3 license holder does not share the residence  
96.4 with recipients on the CADI and DD waivers  
96.5 and customized living settings for CADI.

96.6 **Reduce customized living and 24-hour**  
96.7 **customized living component rates.**

96.8 Effective July 1, 2011, the commissioner  
96.9 shall reduce elderly waiver customized living  
96.10 and 24-hour customized living component  
96.11 service spending by five percent through  
96.12 reductions in component rates and service  
96.13 rate limits. The commissioner shall adjust  
96.14 the elderly waiver capitation payment  
96.15 rates for managed care organizations paid  
96.16 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69,  
96.17 subdivisions 6a and 23, to reflect reductions  
96.18 in component spending for customized living  
96.19 services and 24-hour customized living  
96.20 services under Minnesota Statutes, section  
96.21 256B.0915, subdivisions 3e and 3h, for the  
96.22 contract period beginning January 1, 2012.

96.23 To implement the reduction specified in  
96.24 this provision, capitation rates paid by the  
96.25 commissioner to managed care organizations  
96.26 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69,  
96.27 shall reflect a ten percent reduction for the  
96.28 specified services for the period January 1,  
96.29 2012, to June 30, 2012, and a five percent  
96.30 reduction for those services on or after July  
96.31 1, 2012.

96.32 **Limit Growth in the Developmental**  
96.33 **Disability Waiver.** The commissioner  
96.34 shall limit growth in the developmental  
96.35 disability waiver to six diversion allocations  
96.36 per month beginning July 1, 2011, through



97.1 June 30, 2013, and 15 diversion allocations  
97.2 per month beginning July 1, 2013, through  
97.3 June 30, 2015. Waiver allocations shall  
97.4 be targeted to individuals who meet the  
97.5 priorities for accessing waiver services  
97.6 identified in Minnesota Statutes, 256B.092,  
97.7 subdivision 12. The limits do not include  
97.8 conversions from intermediate care facilities  
97.9 for persons with developmental disabilities.  
97.10 Notwithstanding any contrary provisions in  
97.11 this article, this paragraph expires June 30,  
97.12 2015.

97.13 **Limit Growth in the Community**

97.14 **Alternatives for Disabled Individuals**

97.15 **Waiver.** The commissioner shall limit  
97.16 growth in the community alternatives for  
97.17 disabled individuals waiver to 60 allocations  
97.18 per month beginning July 1, 2011, through  
97.19 June 30, 2013, and 85 allocations per  
97.20 month beginning July 1, 2013, through  
97.21 June 30, 2015. Waiver allocations must  
97.22 be targeted to individuals who meet the  
97.23 priorities for accessing waiver services  
97.24 identified in Minnesota Statutes, section  
97.25 256B.49, subdivision 11a. The limits include  
97.26 conversions and diversions, unless the  
97.27 commissioner has approved a plan to convert  
97.28 funding due to the closure or downsizing  
97.29 of a residential facility or nursing facility  
97.30 to serve directly affected individuals on  
97.31 the community alternatives for disabled  
97.32 individuals waiver. Notwithstanding any  
97.33 contrary provisions in this article, this  
97.34 paragraph expires June 30, 2015.

97.35 **Personal Care Assistance Relative**

97.36 **Care.** The commissioner shall adjust the

98.1 capitation payment rates for managed care  
 98.2 organizations paid under Minnesota Statutes,  
 98.3 section 256B.69, to reflect the rate reductions  
 98.4 for personal care assistance provided by  
 98.5 a relative pursuant to Minnesota Statutes,  
 98.6 section 256B.0659, subdivision 11.

98.7 **(h) Alternative Care Grants** 46,421,000 46,035,000

98.8 **Alternative Care Transfer.** Any money  
 98.9 allocated to the alternative care program that  
 98.10 is not spent for the purposes indicated does  
 98.11 not cancel but shall be transferred to the  
 98.12 medical assistance account.

98.13 **(i) Chemical Dependency Entitlement Grants** 94,675,000 93,298,000

98.14 Sec. 32. Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 10, section 3, subdivision  
 98.15 4, is amended to read:

98.16 Subd. 4. **Grant Programs**

98.17 The amounts that may be spent from this  
 98.18 appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

98.19 **(a) Support Services Grants**

98.20 Appropriations by Fund		
98.21 General	8,715,000	8,715,000
98.22 Federal TANF	100,525,000	94,611,000

98.23 **MFIP Consolidated Fund Grants.** The  
 98.24 TANF fund base is reduced by \$10,000,000  
 98.25 each year beginning in fiscal year 2012.

98.26 **Subsidized Employment Funding Through**  
 98.27 **ARRA.** The commissioner is authorized to  
 98.28 apply for TANF emergency fund grants for  
 98.29 subsidized employment activities. Growth  
 98.30 in expenditures for subsidized employment  
 98.31 within the supported work program and the  
 98.32 MFIP consolidated fund over the amount  
 98.33 expended in the calendar year quarters in

99.1 the TANF emergency fund base year shall  
 99.2 be used to leverage the TANF emergency  
 99.3 fund grants for subsidized employment and  
 99.4 to fund supported work. The commissioner  
 99.5 shall develop procedures to maximize  
 99.6 reimbursement of these expenditures over the  
 99.7 TANF emergency fund base year quarters,  
 99.8 and may contract directly with employers  
 99.9 and providers to maximize these TANF  
 99.10 emergency fund grants.

99.11	<b>(b) Basic Sliding Fee Child Care Assistance</b>		
99.12	<b>Grants</b>	37,144,000	38,678,000

99.13 **Base Adjustment.** The general fund base is  
 99.14 decreased by \$990,000 in fiscal year 2014  
 99.15 and \$979,000 in fiscal year 2015.

99.16 **Child Care and Development Fund**

99.17 **Unexpended Balance.** In addition to  
 99.18 the amount provided in this section, the  
 99.19 commissioner shall expend \$5,000,000  
 99.20 in fiscal year 2012 from the federal child  
 99.21 care and development fund unexpended  
 99.22 balance for basic sliding fee child care under  
 99.23 Minnesota Statutes, section 119B.03. The  
 99.24 commissioner shall ensure that all child  
 99.25 care and development funds are expended  
 99.26 according to the federal child care and  
 99.27 development fund regulations.

99.28	<b>(c) Child Care Development Grants</b>	774,000	774,000
-------	--	---------	---------

99.29 **Base Adjustment.** The general fund base is  
 99.30 increased by \$713,000 in fiscal years 2014  
 99.31 and 2015.

99.32	<b>(d) Child Support Enforcement Grants</b>	50,000	50,000
-------	---	--------	--------

99.33 **Federal Child Support Demonstration**

99.34 **Grants.** Federal administrative  
 99.35 reimbursement resulting from the federal

100.1 child support grant expenditures authorized  
 100.2 under section 1115a of the Social Security  
 100.3 Act is appropriated to the commissioner for  
 100.4 this activity.

100.5 **(e) Children's Services Grants**

100.6	Appropriations by Fund		
100.7	General	47,949,000	48,507,000
100.8	Federal TANF	140,000	140,000

100.9 **Adoption Assistance and Relative Custody**

100.10 **Assistance Transfer.** The commissioner  
 100.11 may transfer unencumbered appropriation  
 100.12 balances for adoption assistance and relative  
 100.13 custody assistance between fiscal years and  
 100.14 between programs.

100.15 **Privatized Adoption Grants.** Federal  
 100.16 reimbursement for privatized adoption grant  
 100.17 and foster care recruitment grant expenditures  
 100.18 is appropriated to the commissioner for  
 100.19 adoption grants and foster care and adoption  
 100.20 administrative purposes.

100.21 **Adoption Assistance Incentive Grants.**

100.22 Federal funds available during fiscal year  
 100.23 2012 and fiscal year 2013 for adoption  
 100.24 incentive grants are appropriated to the  
 100.25 commissioner for these purposes.

100.26	<b>(f) Children and Community Services Grants</b>	53,301,000	53,301,000
--------	---	------------	------------

100.27 **(g) Children and Economic Support Grants**

100.28	Appropriations by Fund		
100.29	General	16,103,000	16,180,000
100.30	Federal TANF	700,000	0

100.31 **Long-Term Homeless Services.** \$700,000  
 100.32 is appropriated from the federal TANF  
 100.33 fund for the biennium beginning July  
 100.34 1, 2011, to the commissioner of human

101.1 services for long-term homeless services  
 101.2 for low-income homeless families under  
 101.3 Minnesota Statutes, section 256K.26. This  
 101.4 is a onetime appropriation and is not added  
 101.5 to the base.

101.6 **Base Adjustment.** The general fund base is  
 101.7 increased by \$42,000 in fiscal year 2014 and  
 101.8 \$43,000 in fiscal year 2015.

101.9 **Minnesota Food Assistance Program.**  
 101.10 \$333,000 in fiscal year 2012 and \$408,000 in  
 101.11 fiscal year 2013 are to increase the general  
 101.12 fund base for the Minnesota food assistance  
 101.13 program. Unexpended funds for fiscal year  
 101.14 2012 do not cancel but are available to the  
 101.15 commissioner for this purpose in fiscal year  
 101.16 2013.

101.17 **(h) Health Care Grants**

101.18	Appropriations by Fund		
101.19	General	26,000	66,000
101.20	Health Care Access	190,000	190,000

101.21 **Base Adjustment.** The general fund base is  
 101.22 increased by \$24,000 in each of fiscal years  
 101.23 2014 and 2015.

101.24 **(i) Aging and Adult Services Grants** 12,154,000 11,456,000

101.25 **Aging Grants Reduction.** Effective July  
 101.26 1, 2011, funding for grants made under  
 101.27 Minnesota Statutes, sections 256.9754 and  
 101.28 256B.0917, subdivision 13, is reduced by  
 101.29 \$3,600,000 for each year of the biennium.  
 101.30 These reductions are onetime and do  
 101.31 not affect base funding for the 2014-2015  
 101.32 biennium. Grants made during the 2012-2013  
 101.33 biennium under Minnesota Statutes, section  
 101.34 256B.9754, must not be used for new  
 101.35 construction or building renovation.

102.1 **Essential Community Support Grant**

102.2 **Delay.** Upon federal approval to implement  
 102.3 the nursing facility level of care on July  
 102.4 1, 2013, essential community supports  
 102.5 grants under Minnesota Statutes, section  
 102.6 256B.0917, subdivision 14, are reduced by  
 102.7 \$6,410,000 in fiscal year 2013. Base level  
 102.8 funding is increased by \$5,541,000 in fiscal  
 102.9 year 2014 and \$6,410,000 in fiscal year 2015.

102.10 **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund  
 102.11 base is increased by \$10,035,000 in fiscal  
 102.12 year 2014 and increased by \$10,901,000 in  
 102.13 fiscal year 2015.

102.14 (j) <b>Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Grants</b>	1,936,000	1,767,000
---	-----------	-----------

102.15 (k) <b>Disabilities Grants</b>	15,945,000	18,284,000
---------------------------------------	------------	------------

102.16 **Grants for Housing Access Services.** In  
 102.17 fiscal year 2012, the commissioner shall  
 102.18 make available a total of \$161,000 in housing  
 102.19 access services grants to individuals who  
 102.20 relocate from an adult foster care home to  
 102.21 a community living setting for assistance  
 102.22 with completion of rental applications or  
 102.23 lease agreements; assistance with publicly  
 102.24 financed housing options; development of  
 102.25 household budgets; and assistance with  
 102.26 funding affordable furnishings and related  
 102.27 household matters.

102.28 **HIV Grants.** The general fund appropriation  
 102.29 for the HIV drug and insurance grant  
 102.30 program shall be reduced by \$2,425,000 in  
 102.31 fiscal year 2012 and increased by \$2,425,000  
 102.32 in fiscal year 2014. These adjustments are  
 102.33 onetime and shall not be applied to the base.  
 102.34 Notwithstanding any contrary provision, this  
 102.35 provision expires June 30, 2014.

103.1 **Region 10.** Of this appropriation, \$100,000  
103.2 each year is for a grant provided under  
103.3 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.097.

103.4 **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund  
103.5 base is increased by \$2,944,000 in fiscal year  
103.6 2014 and \$653,000 in fiscal year 2015.

103.7 **Local Planning Grants for Creating**  
103.8 **Alternatives to Congregate Living for**  
103.9 **Individuals with Lower Needs.** (1) The  
103.10 commissioner shall make available a total  
103.11 of \$250,000 per year in local planning  
103.12 grants, beginning July 1, 2011, to assist  
103.13 lead agencies and provider organizations in  
103.14 developing alternatives to congregate living  
103.15 within the available level of resources for the  
103.16 home and community-based services waivers  
103.17 for persons with disabilities.

103.18 (2) Notwithstanding clause (1), for fiscal  
103.19 years 2012 and 2013 only, the appropriation  
103.20 of \$250,000 for fiscal year 2012 carries  
103.21 forward to fiscal year 2013, effective the day  
103.22 following final enactment.

103.23 Of the total appropriations available for fiscal  
103.24 year 2013, \$100,000 is for administrative  
103.25 functions related to the planning process  
103.26 required under Minnesota Statutes, sections  
103.27 144A.351 and 245A.03, subdivision 7,  
103.28 paragraphs (e) and (g), and \$400,000 is for  
103.29 grants required to accomplish that planning  
103.30 process.

103.31 (3) Base funding for the grants under clause  
103.32 (1) is not affected by the appropriations  
103.33 under clause (2).

103.34 **Disability Linkage Line.** Of this  
103.35 appropriation, \$125,000 in fiscal year 2012

104.1 and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2013 are for  
 104.2 assistance to people with disabilities who are  
 104.3 considering enrolling in managed care.

104.4 **(l) Adult Mental Health Grants**

104.5	Appropriations by Fund		
104.6	General	70,570,000	70,570,000
104.7	Health Care Access	750,000	750,000
104.8	Lottery Prize	1,508,000	1,508,000

104.9 **Funding Usage.** Up to 75 percent of a fiscal  
 104.10 year's appropriation for adult mental health  
 104.11 grants may be used to fund allocations in that  
 104.12 portion of the fiscal year ending December  
 104.13 31.

104.14 **Base Adjustment.** The general fund base is  
 104.15 increased by \$200,000 in fiscal years 2014  
 104.16 and 2015.

104.17	<b>(m) Children's Mental Health Grants</b>	16,457,000	16,457,000
--------	--	------------	------------

104.18 **Funding Usage.** Up to 75 percent of a fiscal  
 104.19 year's appropriation for children's mental  
 104.20 health grants may be used to fund allocations  
 104.21 in that portion of the fiscal year ending  
 104.22 December 31.

104.23 **Base Adjustment.** The general fund base is  
 104.24 increased by \$225,000 in fiscal years 2014  
 104.25 and 2015.

104.26	<b>(n) Chemical Dependency Nonentitlement</b>		
104.27	<b>Grants</b>	1,336,000	1,336,000

104.28 **Sec. 33. COMMISSIONER AUTHORITY TO REDUCE 2011 CONGREGATE**  
 104.29 **CARE LOW NEED RATE CUT.**

104.30 During fiscal years 2013 and 2014, the commissioner shall reduce the 2011 reduction  
 104.31 of rates for congregate living for individuals with lower needs to the extent the actions  
 104.32 taken under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (g), produce  
 104.33 savings beyond the amount needed to meet the licensed bed closure savings requirements  
 104.34 of Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (e). Each February 1,



105.1 the commissioner shall report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the health  
105.2 and human services finance committees on any reductions provided under this section.

105.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012, and expires June 30,  
105.4 2014.

105.5 Sec. 34. **COMMISSIONER REQUIRED TO SEEK FEDERAL APPROVAL.**

105.6 (a) By June 1, 2012, the commissioner of human services shall seek federal approval  
105.7 as part of the MA reform waiver request required under Minnesota Statutes, section  
105.8 256B.021 to:

105.9 (1) authorize persons who have been eligible for medical assistance under Minnesota  
105.10 Statutes, section 256B.057, subdivision 9, for each of the 24 consecutive months prior  
105.11 to reaching age 65, to continue to qualify for medical assistance under Minnesota  
105.12 Statutes, section 256B.057, subdivision 9, beyond their 65th birthday as long as the other  
105.13 requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.057, subdivision 9, are met;

105.14 (2) authorize federal funding under the waiver from April 1, 2012, until federal  
105.15 approval is obtained for persons who turn age 65 in 2012 and who have been enrolled in  
105.16 medical assistance under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.057, subdivision 9, for at least  
105.17 20 months within the 24 months prior to reaching age 65 to continue to qualify for medical  
105.18 assistance under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.057, subdivision 9. If federal approval  
105.19 of clause (1) is not granted, then for temporary federal funding until 30 days after any  
105.20 federal denial is made public through the disability stakeholders electronic notice list; and

105.21 (3) notwithstanding the requirements of clause (1), persons whose 65th birthday  
105.22 occurs in 2012 or 2013 are required to have qualified for medical assistance under  
105.23 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.057, subdivision 9, prior to age 65 for at least 20 months  
105.24 in the 24 months prior to reaching age 65.

105.25 (b) Money shall be appropriated from the state general fund until federal approval is  
105.26 granted for individuals eligible for medical assistance under paragraph (a), clause (2).

105.27 This section shall expire when federal approval is granted or 30 days after a federal  
105.28 denial.

105.29 Sec. 35. **CONTINUATION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE FOR EMPLOYED**  
105.30 **PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES WHILE WAIVER REQUEST IS PENDING.**

105.31 Persons eligible for medical assistance under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.07,  
105.32 subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clause (2), shall be allowed to continue to qualify for  
105.33 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.057, subdivision 9, until the federal approval requested  
105.34 under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.07, subdivision 7, is granted, or until 30 days after

106.1 any federal denial is made public through the disability stakeholders electronic notice list.

106.2 This section shall expire June 30, 2013.

106.3 **Sec. 36. SCOPE OF FISCAL ANALYSIS.**

106.4 As provided in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.021, subdivision 1, the fiscal  
106.5 analysis for sections 2 and 4 to 7 shall include the cost of other state agencies' services or  
106.6 programs, as well as federal programs used by persons who would have to spend down  
106.7 their retirement savings and monthly income if not allowed to continue using medical  
106.8 assistance for employed persons with disabilities income and asset provisions after age 65.

106.9 **Sec. 37. HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SETTINGS FOR PEOPLE WITH**  
106.10 **DISABILITIES.**

106.11 (a) Individuals receiving services under a home and community-based waiver under  
106.12 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.092 or 256B.49, may receive services in the following  
106.13 settings:

106.14 (1) an individual's own home or family home;

106.15 (2) a licensed adult foster care setting of up to five people; and

106.16 (3) community living settings as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.49,  
106.17 subdivision 23, where individuals with disabilities may reside in all of the units in a  
106.18 building of four or fewer units no more than the greater of four or 25 percent of the units  
106.19 in a multifamily building of more than four units.

106.20 The above settings must not:

106.21 (1) be located in a building that is a publicly or privately operated facility that  
106.22 provides institutional treatment or custodial care;

106.23 (2) be located in a building on the grounds of or adjacent to a public institution;

106.24 (3) be a housing complex designed expressly around an individual's diagnosis or  
106.25 disability unless state or federal funding for housing requires it;

106.26 (4) be segregated based on a disability, either physically or because of setting  
106.27 characteristics, from the larger community; and

106.28 (5) have the qualities of an institution, unless specifically required in the individual's  
106.29 plan developed with the lead agency case manager and legal guardian. The qualities of an  
106.30 institution include, but are not limited to:

106.31 (i) regimented meal and sleep times;

106.32 (ii) limitations on visitors; and

106.33 (iii) lack of privacy.

107.1 (b) The provisions of paragraph (a) do not apply to any setting in which residents  
107.2 receive services under a home and community-based waiver as of June 30, 2013, and  
107.3 which has been delivering those services for at least one year.

107.4 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), a program in Hennepin County established as  
107.5 part of a Hennepin County demonstration project is qualified for the exception allowed  
107.6 under paragraph (b).

107.7 (d) The commissioner shall submit an amendment to the waiver plan no later than  
107.8 December 31, 2012.

107.9 Sec. 38. **INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES BILLING.**

107.10 The commissioner shall allow for daily rate and 15-minute increment billing for  
107.11 independent living services under the brain injury (BI) and CADI waivers. If necessary to  
107.12 comply with this requirement, the commissioner shall submit a waiver amendment to the  
107.13 state plan no later than December 31, 2012.

107.14 Sec. 39. **REPEALER.**

107.15 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2010, sections 144A.073, subdivision 9; and 256B.48,  
107.16 subdivision 6, and Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 7, section 54, are  
107.17 repealed.

107.18 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.5012, subdivision 13, is  
107.19 repealed.

## 107.20 **ARTICLE 5**

### 107.21 **MISCELLANEOUS**

107.22 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 43A.316, subdivision 5, is amended to  
107.23 read:

107.24 Subd. 5. **Public employee participation.** (a) Participation in the program is subject  
107.25 to the conditions in this subdivision.

107.26 (b) Each exclusive representative for an eligible employer determines whether the  
107.27 employees it represents will participate in the program. The exclusive representative shall  
107.28 give the employer notice of intent to participate at least 30 days before the expiration date  
107.29 of the collective bargaining agreement preceding the collective bargaining agreement that  
107.30 covers the date of entry into the program. The exclusive representative and the eligible  
107.31 employer shall give notice to the commissioner of the determination to participate in the  
107.32 program at least 30 days before entry into the program. Entry into the program is governed  
107.33 by a schedule established by the commissioner. Employees of an eligible employer that is

108.1 not participating in the program as of the date of enactment shall not be allowed to enter  
108.2 the program until January 1, 2015, except that a city that has received a formal written bid  
108.3 from the program as of the date of enactment shall be allowed to enter the program based  
108.4 on the bid if the city so chooses.

108.5 (c) Employees not represented by exclusive representatives may become members of  
108.6 the program upon a determination of an eligible employer to include these employees in the  
108.7 program. Either all or none of the employer's unrepresented employees must participate.  
108.8 The eligible employer shall give at least 30 days' notice to the commissioner before  
108.9 entering the program. Entry into the program is governed by a schedule established by the  
108.10 commissioner. Employees of an eligible employer that is not participating in the program  
108.11 as of the date of enactment shall not be allowed to enter the program until January 1, 2015,  
108.12 except that a city that has received a formal written bid from the program as of the date of  
108.13 enactment shall be allowed to enter the program based on the bid if the city so chooses.

108.14 (d) Participation in the program is for a two-year term. Participation is automatically  
108.15 renewed for an additional two-year term unless the exclusive representative, or the  
108.16 employer for unrepresented employees, gives the commissioner notice of withdrawal  
108.17 at least 30 days before expiration of the participation period. A group that withdraws  
108.18 must wait two years before rejoining. An exclusive representative, or employer for  
108.19 unrepresented employees, may also withdraw if premiums increase 50 percent or more  
108.20 from one insurance year to the next.

108.21 (e) The exclusive representative shall give the employer notice of intent to withdraw  
108.22 to the commissioner at least 30 days before the expiration date of a collective bargaining  
108.23 agreement that includes the date on which the term of participation expires.

108.24 (f) Each participating eligible employer shall notify the commissioner of names of  
108.25 individuals who will be participating within two weeks of the commissioner receiving  
108.26 notice of the parties' intent to participate. The employer shall also submit other information  
108.27 as required by the commissioner for administration of the program.

108.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

108.29 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62A.047, is amended to read:

108.30 **62A.047 CHILDREN'S HEALTH SUPERVISION SERVICES AND**  
108.31 **PRENATAL CARE SERVICES.**

108.32 A policy of individual or group health and accident insurance regulated under this  
108.33 chapter, or individual or group subscriber contract regulated under chapter 62C, health  
108.34 maintenance contract regulated under chapter 62D, or health benefit certificate regulated

109.1 under chapter 64B, issued, renewed, or continued to provide coverage to a Minnesota  
109.2 resident, must provide coverage for child health supervision services and prenatal care  
109.3 services. The policy, contract, or certificate must specifically exempt reasonable and  
109.4 customary charges for child health supervision services and prenatal care services from a  
109.5 deductible, co-payment, or other coinsurance or dollar limitation requirement. Nothing  
109.6 in this section prohibits a health plan company that has a network of providers from  
109.7 imposing a deductible, co-payment, or other coinsurance or dollar limitation requirement  
109.8 for child health supervision services and prenatal care services that are delivered by an  
109.9 out-of-network provider. This section does not prohibit the use of policy waiting periods  
109.10 or preexisting condition limitations for these services. Minimum benefits may be limited  
109.11 to one visit payable to one provider for all of the services provided at each visit cited in  
109.12 this section subject to the schedule set forth in this section. ~~Nothing in this section applies~~  
109.13 ~~to a commercial health insurance policy issued as a companion to a health maintenance~~  
109.14 ~~organization contract, a policy designed primarily to provide coverage payable on a~~  
109.15 ~~per diem, fixed indemnity, or nonexpense incurred basis, or a policy that provides~~  
109.16 ~~only accident coverage~~ Nothing in this section prevents a health plan company from  
109.17 using reasonable medical management techniques to determine the frequency, method,  
109.18 treatment, or setting for child health supervision services and prenatal care services.

109.19 "Child health supervision services" means pediatric preventive services, appropriate  
109.20 immunizations, developmental assessments, and laboratory services appropriate to the age  
109.21 of a child from birth to age six, and appropriate immunizations from ages six to 18, as  
109.22 defined by Standards of Child Health Care issued by the American Academy of Pediatrics.  
109.23 Reimbursement must be made for at least five child health supervision visits from birth  
109.24 to 12 months, three child health supervision visits from 12 months to 24 months, once a  
109.25 year from 24 months to 72 months.

109.26 "Prenatal care services" means the comprehensive package of medical and  
109.27 psychosocial support provided throughout the pregnancy, including risk assessment,  
109.28 serial surveillance, prenatal education, and use of specialized skills and technology,  
109.29 when needed, as defined by Standards for Obstetric-Gynecologic Services issued by the  
109.30 American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists.

109.31 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62A.21, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

109.32 Subd. 2a. **Continuation privilege.** Every policy described in subdivision 1 shall  
109.33 contain a provision which permits continuation of coverage under the policy for the  
109.34 insured's former spouse and dependent children upon entry of a valid decree of dissolution  
109.35 of marriage. The coverage shall be continued until the earlier of the following dates:

110.1 (a) the date the insured's former spouse becomes covered under any other group  
110.2 health plan; or

110.3 (b) the date coverage would otherwise terminate under the policy.

110.4 If the coverage is provided under a group policy, any required premium contributions  
110.5 for the coverage shall be paid by the insured on a monthly basis to the group policyholder  
110.6 for remittance to the insurer. The policy must require the group policyholder to, upon  
110.7 request, provide the insured with written verification from the insurer of the cost of this  
110.8 coverage promptly at the time of eligibility for this coverage and at any time during  
110.9 the continuation period. ~~In no event shall the amount of premium charged exceed 102~~  
110.10 ~~percent of the cost to the plan for such period of coverage for other similarly situated~~  
110.11 ~~spouses and dependent children with respect to whom the marital relationship has not~~  
110.12 ~~dissolved, without regard to whether such cost is paid by the employer or employee~~ The  
110.13 required premium amount for continuation of the coverage shall be calculated in the same  
110.14 manner as provided under section 4980B of the Internal Revenue Code, its implementing  
110.15 regulations and Internal Revenue Service rulings on section 4980B.

110.16 Upon request by the insured's former spouse or dependent child, a health carrier  
110.17 must provide the instructions necessary to enable the child or former spouse to elect  
110.18 continuation of coverage.

110.19 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62D.101, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

110.20 Subd. 2a. **Continuation privilege.** Every health maintenance contract as described  
110.21 in subdivision 1 shall contain a provision which permits continuation of coverage under  
110.22 the contract for the enrollee's former spouse and children upon entry of a valid decree of  
110.23 dissolution of marriage. The coverage shall be continued until the earlier of the following  
110.24 dates:

110.25 (a) the date the enrollee's former spouse becomes covered under another group  
110.26 plan or Medicare; or

110.27 (b) the date coverage would otherwise terminate under the health maintenance  
110.28 contract.

110.29 If coverage is provided under a group policy, any required premium contributions  
110.30 for the coverage shall be paid by the enrollee on a monthly basis to the group contract  
110.31 holder to be paid to the health maintenance organization. The contract must require the  
110.32 group contract holder to, upon request, provide the enrollee with written verification from  
110.33 the insurer of the cost of this coverage promptly at the time of eligibility for this coverage  
110.34 and at any time during the continuation period. ~~In no event shall the fee charged exceed~~  
110.35 ~~102 percent of the cost to the plan for the period of coverage for other similarly situated~~

S.F. No. 2093, 3rd Engrossment - 87th Legislative Session (2011-2012) [S2093-3]

111.1 ~~spouses and dependent children when the marital relationship has not dissolved, regardless~~  
111.2 ~~of whether the cost is paid by the employer or employee~~ The required premium amount  
111.3 for continuation of the coverage shall be calculated in the same manner as provided under  
111.4 section 4980B in the Internal Revenue Code, its implementing regulations and Internal  
111.5 Revenue Service rulings on section 4980B.

111.6 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62J.26, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

111.7 Subd. 3. **Requests for evaluation.** (a) Whenever a legislative measure containing  
111.8 a mandated health benefit proposal is introduced as a bill or offered as an amendment  
111.9 to a bill, ~~or is likely to be introduced as a bill or offered as an amendment,~~ a the chair  
111.10 of ~~any standing~~ the legislative committee that has jurisdiction over the subject matter  
111.11 of the proposal ~~may~~ must request that the commissioner complete an evaluation of the  
111.12 proposal under this section, ~~to inform any committee of floor action by either house of~~  
111.13 ~~the legislature.~~

111.14 (b) The commissioner must conduct an evaluation described in subdivision 2 of each  
111.15 mandated health benefit proposal ~~for which an evaluation is requested under paragraph (a),~~  
111.16 ~~unless the commissioner determines under paragraph (c) or subdivision 4 that priorities~~  
111.17 ~~and resources do not permit its evaluation~~ introduced as a bill or offered as an amendment  
111.18 to a bill as requested under paragraph (a).

111.19 ~~(c) If requests for evaluation of multiple proposals are received, the commissioner~~  
111.20 ~~must consult with the chairs of the standing legislative committees having jurisdiction~~  
111.21 ~~over the subject matter of the mandated health benefit proposals to prioritize the requests~~  
111.22 ~~and establish a reporting date for each proposal to be evaluated. The commissioner~~  
111.23 ~~is not required to direct an unreasonable quantity of the commissioner's resources to~~  
111.24 ~~these evaluations.~~

111.25 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62J.26, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

111.26 Subd. 5. **Report to legislature.** The commissioner must submit a written report on  
111.27 the evaluation to the legislature no later than ~~180~~ 30 days after the request. The report  
111.28 must be submitted in compliance with sections 3.195 and 3.197.

111.29 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62J.26, is amended by adding a subdivision to  
111.30 read:

111.31 Subd. 6. **Evaluation of mandated health benefits.** (a) The commissioner of  
111.32 commerce, in consultation with the commissioners of health and management and budget,

112.1 shall evaluate each mandated health benefit currently required in Minnesota Statutes or  
112.2 Rules in accordance with the evaluation process described in subdivision 2.

112.3 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, a "mandated health benefit" means a statutory  
112.4 or administrative requirement that a health plan do the following:

112.5 (1) provide coverage or increase the amount of coverage for the treatment of a  
112.6 particular disease, condition, or other health care need;

112.7 (2) provide coverage or increase the amount of coverage of a particular type of  
112.8 health care treatment or service, or of equipment, supplies, or drugs used in connection  
112.9 with a health care treatment or service; or

112.10 (3) provide coverage for care delivered by a specific type of provider.

112.11 (c) The commissioner must submit a written report on the evaluation of existing state  
112.12 mandated health benefits to the legislature by December 31, 2015.

112.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2013.

112.14 Sec. 8. **[148.2855] NURSE LICENSURE COMPACT.**

112.15 The Nurse Licensure Compact is enacted into law and entered into with all other  
112.16 jurisdictions legally joining in it, in the form substantially as follows:

112.17 ARTICLE 1

112.18 DEFINITIONS

112.19 As used in this compact:

112.20 (a) "Adverse action" means a home or remote state action.

112.21 (b) "Alternative program" means a voluntary, nondisciplinary monitoring program  
112.22 approved by a nurse licensing board.

112.23 (c) "Coordinated licensure information system" means an integrated process for  
112.24 collecting, storing, and sharing information on nurse licensure and enforcement activities  
112.25 related to nurse licensure laws, which is administered by a nonprofit organization  
112.26 composed of and controlled by state nurse licensing boards.

112.27 (d) "Current significant investigative information" means:

112.28 (1) investigative information that a licensing board, after a preliminary inquiry that  
112.29 includes notification and an opportunity for the nurse to respond if required by state law,  
112.30 has reason to believe is not groundless and, if proved true, would indicate more than a  
112.31 minor infraction; or

112.32 (2) investigative information that indicates that the nurse represents an immediate  
112.33 threat to public health and safety regardless of whether the nurse has been notified and  
112.34 had an opportunity to respond.

112.35 (e) "Home state" means the party state which is the nurse's primary state of residence.



113.1 (f) "Home state action" means any administrative, civil, equitable, or criminal  
113.2 action permitted by the home state's laws which are imposed on a nurse by the home  
113.3 state's licensing board or other authority including actions against an individual's license  
113.4 such as revocation, suspension, probation, or any other action which affects a nurse's  
113.5 authorization to practice.

113.6 (g) "Licensing board" means a party state's regulatory body responsible for issuing  
113.7 nurse licenses.

113.8 (h) "Multistate licensure privilege" means current, official authority from a  
113.9 remote state permitting the practice of nursing as either a registered nurse or a licensed  
113.10 practical/vocational nurse in the party state. All party states have the authority, according  
113.11 to existing state due process law, to take actions against the nurse's privilege such as  
113.12 revocation, suspension, probation, or any other action which affects a nurse's authorization  
113.13 to practice.

113.14 (i) "Nurse" means a registered nurse or licensed practical/vocational nurse as those  
113.15 terms are defined by each party state's practice laws.

113.16 (j) "Party state" means any state that has adopted this compact.

113.17 (k) "Remote state" means a party state other than the home state:

113.18 (1) where the patient is located at the time nursing care is provided; or

113.19 (2) in the case of the practice of nursing not involving a patient, in the party state  
113.20 where the recipient of nursing practice is located.

113.21 (l) "Remote state action" means:

113.22 (1) any administrative, civil, equitable, or criminal action permitted by a remote  
113.23 state's laws which are imposed on a nurse by the remote state's licensing board or other  
113.24 authority including actions against an individual's multistate licensure privilege to practice  
113.25 in the remote state; and

113.26 (2) cease and desist and other injunctive or equitable orders issued by remote states  
113.27 or the licensing boards of those states.

113.28 (m) "State" means a state, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of  
113.29 Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

113.30 (n) "State practice laws" means individual party state laws and regulations that  
113.31 govern the practice of nursing, define the scope of nursing practice, and create the  
113.32 methods and grounds for imposing discipline. State practice laws does not include the  
113.33 initial qualifications for licensure or requirements necessary to obtain and retain a license,  
113.34 except for qualifications or requirements of the home state.

113.35 ARTICLE 2

113.36 GENERAL PROVISIONS AND JURISDICTION

114.1 (a) A license to practice registered nursing issued by a home state to a resident in  
114.2 that state will be recognized by each party state as authorizing a multistate licensure  
114.3 privilege to practice as a registered nurse in the party state. A license to practice licensed  
114.4 practical/vocational nursing issued by a home state to a resident in that state will be  
114.5 recognized by each party state as authorizing a multistate licensure privilege to practice  
114.6 as a licensed practical/vocational nurse in the party state. In order to obtain or retain a  
114.7 license, an applicant must meet the home state's qualifications for licensure and license  
114.8 renewal as well as all other applicable state laws.

114.9 (b) Party states may, according to state due process laws, limit or revoke the  
114.10 multistate licensure privilege of any nurse to practice in their state and may take any other  
114.11 actions under their applicable state laws necessary to protect the health and safety of  
114.12 their citizens. If a party state takes such action, it shall promptly notify the administrator  
114.13 of the coordinated licensure information system. The administrator of the coordinated  
114.14 licensure information system shall promptly notify the home state of any such actions by  
114.15 remote states.

114.16 (c) Every nurse practicing in a party state must comply with the state practice laws of  
114.17 the state in which the patient is located at the time care is rendered. In addition, the practice  
114.18 of nursing is not limited to patient care, but shall include all nursing practice as defined by  
114.19 the state practice laws of the party state. The practice of nursing will subject a nurse to the  
114.20 jurisdiction of the nurse licensing board, the courts, and the laws in the party state.

114.21 (d) This compact does not affect additional requirements imposed by states for  
114.22 advanced practice registered nursing. However, a multistate licensure privilege to practice  
114.23 registered nursing granted by a party state shall be recognized by other party states as a  
114.24 license to practice registered nursing if one is required by state law as a precondition for  
114.25 qualifying for advanced practice registered nurse authorization.

114.26 (e) Individuals not residing in a party state shall continue to be able to apply for  
114.27 nurse licensure as provided for under the laws of each party state. However, the license  
114.28 granted to these individuals will not be recognized as granting the privilege to practice  
114.29 nursing in any other party state unless explicitly agreed to by that party state.

### 114.30 ARTICLE 3

#### 114.31 APPLICATIONS FOR LICENSURE IN A PARTY STATE

114.32 (a) Upon application for a license, the licensing board in a party state shall ascertain,  
114.33 through the coordinated licensure information system, whether the applicant has ever held  
114.34 or is the holder of a license issued by any other state, whether there are any restrictions  
114.35 on the multistate licensure privilege, and whether any other adverse action by a state  
114.36 has been taken against the license.

115.1 (b) A nurse in a party state shall hold licensure in only one party state at a time,  
115.2 issued by the home state.

115.3 (c) A nurse who intends to change primary state of residence may apply for licensure  
115.4 in the new home state in advance of the change. However, new licenses will not be  
115.5 issued by a party state until after a nurse provides evidence of change in primary state of  
115.6 residence satisfactory to the new home state's licensing board.

115.7 (d) When a nurse changes primary state of residence by:

115.8 (1) moving between two party states, and obtains a license from the new home state,  
115.9 the license from the former home state is no longer valid;

115.10 (2) moving from a nonparty state to a party state, and obtains a license from the new  
115.11 home state, the individual state license issued by the nonparty state is not affected and will  
115.12 remain in full force if so provided by the laws of the nonparty state; or

115.13 (3) moving from a party state to a nonparty state, the license issued by the prior  
115.14 home state converts to an individual state license, valid only in the former home state,  
115.15 without the multistate licensure privilege to practice in other party states.

115.16 ARTICLE 4

115.17 ADVERSE ACTIONS

115.18 In addition to the general provisions described in article 2, the provisions in this  
115.19 article apply.

115.20 (a) The licensing board of a remote state shall promptly report to the administrator  
115.21 of the coordinated licensure information system any remote state actions including the  
115.22 factual and legal basis for the action, if known. The licensing board of a remote state shall  
115.23 also promptly report any significant current investigative information yet to result in a  
115.24 remote state action. The administrator of the coordinated licensure information system  
115.25 shall promptly notify the home state of any reports.

115.26 (b) The licensing board of a party state shall have the authority to complete any  
115.27 pending investigation for a nurse who changes primary state of residence during the  
115.28 course of the investigation. The board shall also have the authority to take appropriate  
115.29 action, and shall promptly report the conclusion of the investigation to the administrator  
115.30 of the coordinated licensure information system. The administrator of the coordinated  
115.31 licensure information system shall promptly notify the new home state of any action.

115.32 (c) A remote state may take adverse action affecting the multistate licensure  
115.33 privilege to practice within that party state. However, only the home state shall have the  
115.34 power to impose adverse action against the license issued by the home state.

115.35 (d) For purposes of imposing adverse actions, the licensing board of the home state  
115.36 shall give the same priority and effect to reported conduct received from a remote state as

116.1 it would if the conduct had occurred within the home state. In so doing, it shall apply its  
116.2 own state laws to determine appropriate action.

116.3 (e) The home state may take adverse action based on the factual findings of the  
116.4 remote state, provided each state follows its own procedures for imposing the adverse  
116.5 action.

116.6 (f) Nothing in this compact shall override a party state's decision that participation  
116.7 in an alternative program may be used in lieu of licensure action and that participation  
116.8 shall remain nonpublic if required by the party state's laws.

116.9 Party states must require nurses who enter any alternative programs to agree not to  
116.10 practice in any other party state during the term of the alternative program without prior  
116.11 authorization from the other party state.

#### 116.12 ARTICLE 5

#### 116.13 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITIES INVESTED IN 116.14 PARTY STATE NURSE LICENSING BOARDS

116.15 Notwithstanding any other laws, party state nurse licensing boards shall have the  
116.16 authority to:

116.17 (1) if otherwise permitted by state law, recover from the affected nurse the costs of  
116.18 investigation and disposition of cases resulting from any adverse action taken against  
116.19 that nurse;

116.20 (2) issue subpoenas for both hearings and investigations which require the attendance  
116.21 and testimony of witnesses, and the production of evidence. Subpoenas issued by a nurse  
116.22 licensing board in a party state for the attendance and testimony of witnesses, and the  
116.23 production of evidence from another party state, shall be enforced in the latter state by  
116.24 any court of competent jurisdiction according to the practice and procedure of that court  
116.25 applicable to subpoenas issued in proceedings pending before it. The issuing authority  
116.26 shall pay any witness fees, travel expenses, mileage, and other fees required by the service  
116.27 statutes of the state where the witnesses and evidence are located;

116.28 (3) issue cease and desist orders to limit or revoke a nurse's authority to practice  
116.29 in the nurse's state; and

116.30 (4) adopt uniform rules and regulations as provided for in article 7, paragraph (c).

#### 116.31 ARTICLE 6

#### 116.32 COORDINATED LICENSURE INFORMATION SYSTEM

116.33 (a) All party states shall participate in a cooperative effort to create a coordinated  
116.34 database of all licensed registered nurses and licensed practical/vocational nurses. This  
116.35 system shall include information on the licensure and disciplinary history of each

117.1 nurse, as contributed by party states, to assist in the coordination of nurse licensure and  
117.2 enforcement efforts.

117.3 (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, all party states' licensing boards shall  
117.4 promptly report adverse actions, actions against multistate licensure privileges, any current  
117.5 significant investigative information yet to result in adverse action, denials of applications,  
117.6 and the reasons for the denials to the coordinated licensure information system.

117.7 (c) Current significant investigative information shall be transmitted through the  
117.8 coordinated licensure information system only to party state licensing boards.

117.9 (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, all party states' licensing boards  
117.10 contributing information to the coordinated licensure information system may designate  
117.11 information that may not be shared with nonparty states or disclosed to other entities or  
117.12 individuals without the express permission of the contributing state.

117.13 (e) Any personally identifiable information obtained by a party state's licensing  
117.14 board from the coordinated licensure information system may not be shared with nonparty  
117.15 states or disclosed to other entities or individuals except to the extent permitted by the  
117.16 laws of the party state contributing the information.

117.17 (f) Any information contributed to the coordinated licensure information system that  
117.18 is subsequently required to be expunged by the laws of the party state contributing that  
117.19 information shall also be expunged from the coordinated licensure information system.

117.20 (g) The compact administrators, acting jointly with each other and in consultation  
117.21 with the administrator of the coordinated licensure information system, shall formulate  
117.22 necessary and proper procedures for the identification, collection, and exchange of  
117.23 information under this compact.

## 117.24 ARTICLE 7

### 117.25 COMPACT ADMINISTRATION AND

### 117.26 INTERCHANGE OF INFORMATION

117.27 (a) The head or designee of the nurse licensing board of each party state shall be the  
117.28 administrator of this compact for that state.

117.29 (b) The compact administrator of each party state shall furnish to the compact  
117.30 administrator of each other party state any information and documents including, but not  
117.31 limited to, a uniform data set of investigations, identifying information, licensure data, and  
117.32 disclosable alternative program participation information to facilitate the administration of  
117.33 this compact.

117.34 (c) Compact administrators shall have the authority to develop uniform rules to  
117.35 facilitate and coordinate implementation of this compact. These uniform rules shall be  
117.36 adopted by party states under the authority in article 5, clause (4).

118.1 ARTICLE 8

118.2 IMMUNITY

118.3 A party state or the officers, employees, or agents of a party state's nurse licensing  
118.4 board who acts in good faith according to the provisions of this compact shall not be  
118.5 liable for any act or omission while engaged in the performance of their duties under  
118.6 this compact. Good faith shall not include willful misconduct, gross negligence, or  
118.7 recklessness.

118.8 ARTICLE 9

118.9 ENACTMENT, WITHDRAWAL, AND AMENDMENT

118.10 (a) This compact shall become effective for each state when it has been enacted by  
118.11 that state. Any party state may withdraw from this compact by repealing the nurse licensure  
118.12 compact, but no withdrawal shall take effect until six months after the withdrawing state  
118.13 has given notice of the withdrawal to the executive heads of all other party states.

118.14 (b) No withdrawal shall affect the validity or applicability by the licensing boards  
118.15 of states remaining party to the compact of any report of adverse action occurring prior  
118.16 to the withdrawal.

118.17 (c) Nothing contained in this compact shall be construed to invalidate or prevent any  
118.18 nurse licensure agreement or other cooperative arrangement between a party state and a  
118.19 nonparty state that is made according to the other provisions of this compact.

118.20 (d) This compact may be amended by the party states. No amendment to this  
118.21 compact shall become effective and binding upon the party states until it is enacted into  
118.22 the laws of all party states.

118.23 ARTICLE 10

118.24 CONSTRUCTION AND SEVERABILITY

118.25 (a) This compact shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes of the  
118.26 compact. The provisions of this compact shall be severable and if any phrase, clause,  
118.27 sentence, or provision of this compact is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any  
118.28 party state or of the United States or the applicability thereof to any government, agency,  
118.29 person, or circumstance is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this compact and  
118.30 the applicability of it to any government, agency, person, or circumstance shall not be  
118.31 affected by it. If this compact is held contrary to the constitution of any party state, the  
118.32 compact shall remain in full force and effect for the remaining party states and in full force  
118.33 and effect for the party state affected as to all severable matters.

118.34 (b) In the event party states find a need for settling disputes arising under this  
118.35 compact:

119.1 (1) the party states may submit the issues in dispute to an arbitration panel which  
119.2 shall be comprised of an individual appointed by the compact administrator in the home  
119.3 state, an individual appointed by the compact administrator in the remote states involved,  
119.4 and an individual mutually agreed upon by the compact administrators of the party states  
119.5 involved in the dispute; and

119.6 (2) the decision of a majority of the arbitrators shall be final and binding.

119.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon implementation of the  
119.8 coordinated licensure information system defined in section 148.2855, but no sooner  
119.9 than July 1, 2013.

119.10 **Sec. 9. [148.2856] APPLICATION OF NURSE LICENSURE COMPACT TO**  
119.11 **EXISTING LAWS.**

119.12 (a) A nurse practicing professional or practical nursing in Minnesota under the  
119.13 authority of section 148.2855 shall have the same obligations, privileges, and rights as if  
119.14 the nurse was licensed in Minnesota. Notwithstanding any contrary provisions in section  
119.15 148.2855, the Board of Nursing shall comply with and follow all laws and rules with  
119.16 respect to registered and licensed practical nurses practicing professional or practical  
119.17 nursing in Minnesota under the authority of section 148.2855, and all such individuals  
119.18 shall be governed and regulated as if they were licensed by the board.

119.19 (b) Section 148.2855 does not relieve employers of nurses from complying with  
119.20 statutorily imposed obligations.

119.21 (c) Section 148.2855 does not supersede existing state labor laws.

119.22 (d) For purposes of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, chapter 13,  
119.23 an individual not licensed as a nurse under sections 148.171 to 148.285 who practices  
119.24 professional or practical nursing in Minnesota under the authority of section 148.2855 is  
119.25 considered to be a licensee of the board.

119.26 (e) Uniform rules developed by the compact administrators shall not be subject  
119.27 to the provisions of sections 14.05 to 14.389, except for sections 14.07, 14.08, 14.101,  
119.28 14.131, 14.18, 14.22, 14.23, 14.27, 14.28, 14.365, 14.366, 14.37, and 14.38.

119.29 (f) Proceedings brought against an individual's multistate privilege shall be  
119.30 adjudicated following the procedures listed in sections 14.50 to 14.62 and shall be subject  
119.31 to judicial review as provided for in sections 14.63 to 14.69.

119.32 (g) For purposes of sections 62M.09, subdivision 2; 121A.22, subdivision 4;  
119.33 144.051; 144.052; 145A.02, subdivision 18; 148.975; 151.37; 152.12; 154.04; 256B.0917,  
119.34 subdivision 8; 595.02, subdivision 1, paragraph (g); 604.20, subdivision 5; and 631.40,  
119.35 subdivision 2; and chapters 319B and 364, holders of a multistate privilege who are

120.1 licensed as registered or licensed practical nurses in the home state shall be considered  
120.2 to be licensees in Minnesota. If any of the statutes listed in this paragraph are limited to  
120.3 registered nurses or the practice of professional nursing, then only holders of a multistate  
120.4 privilege who are licensed as registered nurses in the home state shall be considered  
120.5 licensees.

120.6 (h) The reporting requirements of sections 144.4175, 148.263, 626.52, and 626.557  
120.7 apply to individuals not licensed as registered or licensed practical nurses under sections  
120.8 148.171 to 148.285 who practice professional or practical nursing in Minnesota under  
120.9 the authority of section 148.2855.

120.10 (i) The board may take action against an individual's multistate privilege based on  
120.11 the grounds listed in section 148.261, subdivision 1, and any other statute authorizing or  
120.12 requiring the board to take corrective or disciplinary action.

120.13 (j) The board may take all forms of disciplinary action provided for in section  
120.14 148.262, subdivision 1, and corrective action provided for in section 214.103, subdivision  
120.15 6, against an individual's multistate privilege.

120.16 (k) The immunity provisions of section 148.264, subdivision 1, apply to individuals  
120.17 who practice professional or practical nursing in Minnesota under the authority of section  
120.18 148.2855.

120.19 (l) The cooperation requirements of section 148.265 apply to individuals who  
120.20 practice professional or practical nursing in Minnesota under the authority of section  
120.21 148.2855.

120.22 (m) The provisions of section 148.283 shall not apply to individuals who practice  
120.23 professional or practical nursing in Minnesota under the authority of section 148.2855.

120.24 (n) Complaints against individuals who practice professional or practical nursing  
120.25 in Minnesota under the authority of section 148.2855 shall be handled as provided in  
120.26 sections 214.10 and 214.103.

120.27 (o) All provisions of section 148.2855 authorizing or requiring the board to provide  
120.28 data to party states are authorized by section 214.10, subdivision 8, paragraph (d).

120.29 (p) Except as provided in section 13.41, subdivision 6, the board shall not report to a  
120.30 remote state any active investigative data regarding a complaint investigation against a  
120.31 nurse licensed under sections 148.171 to 148.285, unless the board obtains reasonable  
120.32 assurances from the remote state that the data will be maintained with the same protections  
120.33 as provided in Minnesota law.

120.34 (q) The provisions of sections 214.17 to 214.25 apply to individuals who practice  
120.35 professional or practical nursing in Minnesota under the authority of section 148.2855  
120.36 when the practice involves direct physical contact between the nurse and a patient.



121.1 (r) A nurse practicing professional or practical nursing in Minnesota under the  
121.2 authority of section 148.2855 must comply with any criminal background check required  
121.3 under Minnesota law.

121.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon implementation of the  
121.5 coordinated licensure information system defined in section 148.2855, but no sooner  
121.6 than July 1, 2013.

121.7 Sec. 10. **[148.2857] WITHDRAWAL FROM COMPACT.**

121.8 The governor may withdraw the state from the compact in section 148.2855 if  
121.9 the Board of Nursing notifies the governor that a party state to the compact changed  
121.10 the party state's requirements for nurse licensure after July 1, 2012, and that the party  
121.11 state's requirements, as changed, are substantially lower than the requirements for nurse  
121.12 licensure in this state.

121.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon implementation of the  
121.14 coordinated licensure information system defined in section 148.2855, but no sooner  
121.15 than July 1, 2013.

121.16 Sec. 11. **[148.2858] MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.**

121.17 (a) For the purposes of section 148.2855, "head of the Nurse Licensing Board"  
121.18 means the executive director of the board.

121.19 (b) The Board of Nursing shall have the authority to recover from a nurse practicing  
121.20 professional or practical nursing in Minnesota under the authority of section 148.2855  
121.21 the costs of investigation and disposition of cases resulting from any adverse action  
121.22 taken against the nurse.

121.23 (c) The board may implement a system of identifying individuals who practice  
121.24 professional or practical nursing in Minnesota under the authority of section 148.2855.

121.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon implementation of the  
121.26 coordinated licensure information system defined in section 148.2855, but no sooner  
121.27 than July 1, 2013.

121.28 Sec. 12. **[148.2859] NURSE LICENSURE COMPACT ADVISORY**  
121.29 **COMMITTEE.**

121.30 Subdivision 1. **Establishment; membership.** A Nurse Licensure Compact Advisory  
121.31 Committee is established to advise the compact administrator in the implementation of  
121.32 section 148.2855. Members of the advisory committee shall be appointed by the board

122.1 and shall be composed of representatives of Minnesota nursing organizations, Minnesota  
122.2 licensed nurses who practice in nursing facilities or hospitals, Minnesota licensed nurses  
122.3 who provide home care, Minnesota licensed advanced practice registered nurses, and  
122.4 public members as defined in section 214.02.

122.5 Subd. 2. **Duties.** The advisory committee shall advise the compact administrator in  
122.6 the implementation of section 148.2855.

122.7 Subd. 3. **Organization.** The advisory committee shall be organized and  
122.8 administered under section 15.059.

122.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon implementation of the  
122.10 coordinated licensure information system defined in section 148.2855, but no sooner  
122.11 than July 1, 2013.

122.12 Sec. 13. Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 10, section 8, subdivision  
122.13 8, is amended to read:

122.14 Subd. 8. **Board of Nursing Home**  
122.15 **Administrators**

2,153,000

2,145,000

122.16 **Rulemaking.** Of this appropriation, \$44,000  
122.17 in fiscal year 2012 is for rulemaking. This is  
122.18 a onetime appropriation.

122.19 **Electronic Licensing System Adaptors.**

122.20 Of this appropriation, \$761,000 in fiscal  
122.21 year 2013 from the state government special  
122.22 revenue fund is to the administrative services  
122.23 unit to cover the costs to connect to the  
122.24 e-licensing system. Minnesota Statutes,  
122.25 section 16E.22. Base level funding for this  
122.26 activity in fiscal year 2014 shall be \$100,000.  
122.27 Base level funding for this activity in fiscal  
122.28 year 2015 shall be \$50,000.

122.29 **Development and Implementation of a**  
122.30 **Disciplinary, Regulatory, Licensing and**  
122.31 **Information Management System.** Of this  
122.32 appropriation, \$800,000 in fiscal year 2012  
122.33 and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2013 are for the  
122.34 development of a shared system. Base level

123.1 funding for this activity in fiscal year 2014  
123.2 shall be \$50,000.

123.3 **Administrative Services Unit - Operating**

123.4 **Costs.** Of this appropriation, \$526,000  
123.5 in fiscal year 2012 and \$526,000 in  
123.6 fiscal year 2013 are for operating costs  
123.7 of the administrative services unit. The  
123.8 administrative services unit may receive  
123.9 and expend reimbursements for services  
123.10 performed by other agencies.

123.11 **Administrative Services Unit - Retirement**

123.12 **Costs.** Of this appropriation in fiscal year  
123.13 2012, \$225,000 is for onetime retirement  
123.14 costs in the health-related boards. This  
123.15 funding may be transferred to the health  
123.16 boards incurring those costs for their  
123.17 payment. These funds are available either  
123.18 year of the biennium.

123.19 **Administrative Services Unit - Volunteer**

123.20 **Health Care Provider Program.** Of this  
123.21 appropriation, \$150,000 in fiscal year 2012  
123.22 and \$150,000 in fiscal year 2013 are to pay  
123.23 for medical professional liability coverage  
123.24 required under Minnesota Statutes, section  
123.25 214.40.

123.26 **Administrative Services Unit - Contested**

123.27 **Cases and Other Legal Proceedings.** Of  
123.28 this appropriation, \$200,000 in fiscal year  
123.29 2012 and \$200,000 in fiscal year 2013 are  
123.30 for costs of contested case hearings and other  
123.31 unanticipated costs of legal proceedings  
123.32 involving health-related boards funded  
123.33 under this section. Upon certification of a  
123.34 health-related board to the administrative  
123.35 services unit that the costs will be incurred

124.1 and that there is insufficient money available  
124.2 to pay for the costs out of money currently  
124.3 available to that board, the administrative  
124.4 services unit is authorized to transfer money  
124.5 from this appropriation to the board for  
124.6 payment of those costs with the approval  
124.7 of the commissioner of management and  
124.8 budget. This appropriation does not cancel.  
124.9 Any unencumbered and unspent balances  
124.10 remain available for these expenditures in  
124.11 subsequent fiscal years.

124.12 **Base Adjustment.** The State Government  
124.13 Special Revenue Fund base is decreased by  
124.14 \$911,000 in fiscal year 2014 and ~~\$1,011,000~~  
124.15 \$961,000 in fiscal year 2015.

124.16 Sec. 14. **BIENNIAL BUDGET REQUEST; UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.**  
124.17 Beginning in 2013, as part of the biennial budget request submitted to the  
124.18 Department of Management and Budget, and the legislature, the Board of Regents of the  
124.19 University of Minnesota is encouraged to include a request for funding for rural primary  
124.20 care training by family practice residence programs to prepare doctors for the practice  
124.21 of primary care medicine in rural areas of the state. The funding request should provide  
124.22 for ongoing support of rural primary care training through the University of Minnesota's  
124.23 general operation and maintenance funding or through dedicated health science funding.

## 124.24 ARTICLE 6

### 124.25 HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS

124.26 Section 1. **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS.**

124.27 The sums shown in the columns marked "Appropriations" are added to or, if shown  
124.28 in parentheses, subtracted from the appropriations in Laws 2011, First Special Session  
124.29 chapter 9, article 10, to the agencies and for the purposes specified in this article. The  
124.30 appropriations are from the general fund or other named fund and are available for the  
124.31 fiscal years indicated for each purpose. The figures "2012" and "2013" used in this  
124.32 article mean that the addition to or subtraction from the appropriation listed under them  
124.33 is available for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, or June 30, 2013, respectively.  
124.34 Supplemental appropriations and reductions to appropriations for the fiscal year ending

**S.F. No. 2093, 3rd Engrossment - 87th Legislative Session (2011-2012) [S2093-3]**

125.1 June 30, 2012, are effective the day following final enactment unless a different effective  
 125.2 date is explicit.

125.3		<b><u>APPROPRIATIONS</u></b>	
125.4		<b><u>Available for the Year</u></b>	
125.5		<b><u>Ending June 30</u></b>	
125.6		<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>

125.7 **Sec. 2. COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN**  
 125.8 **SERVICES**

125.9	<b><u>Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation</u></b>	<b><u>\$</u></b>	<b><u>69,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$</u></b>	<b><u>3,833,000</u></b>
-------	--	------------------	----------------------	------------------	-------------------------

125.10 Appropriations by Fund

		<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
125.11			
125.12	<u>General</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>46,000</u>
125.13	<u>Health Care Access</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>23,000</u>
125.14	<u>Federal TANF</u>	<u>69,000</u>	<u>3,764,000</u>

125.15 **Subd. 2. Central Office Operations**

125.16	<b><u>(a) Operations</u></b>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>502,000</u>
--------	------------------------------	------------	----------------

125.17 **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund  
 125.18 base is decreased by \$104,000 in fiscal year  
 125.19 2014 and \$107,000 in fiscal year 2015.

125.20	<b><u>(b) Health Care</u></b>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>473,000</u>
--------	-------------------------------	------------	----------------

125.21 This is a onetime appropriation.

125.22	<b><u>(c) Continuing Care</u></b>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>275,000</u>
--------	-----------------------------------	------------	----------------

125.23 **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund  
 125.24 base is decreased by \$149,000 in fiscal year  
 125.25 2014 and \$169,000 in fiscal year 2015.

125.26 **Subd. 3. Forecasted Programs**

125.27 **(a) MFIP/DWP Grants**

125.28 Appropriations by Fund

		<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
125.29			
125.30	<u>General</u>	<u>(69,000)</u>	<u>(3,769,000)</u>
125.31	<u>Federal TANF</u>	<u>69,000</u>	<u>3,764,000</u>

125.32	<b><u>(b) MFIP Child Care Assistance Grants</u></b>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>2,000</u>
--------	---	------------	--------------

125.33	<b><u>(c) General Assistance Grants</u></b>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>(41,000)</u>
--------	---	------------	-----------------

126.1	<u>(d) Minnesota Supplemental Aid Grants</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>154,000</u>
126.2	<u>(e) Group Residential Housing Grants</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>(199,000)</u>
126.3	<u>(f) MinnesotaCare Grants</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>23,000</u>
126.4	<u>This appropriation is from the health care</u>		
126.5	<u>access fund.</u>		
126.6	<u>(g) Medical Assistance Grants</u>	<u>69,000</u>	<u>2,583,000</u>
126.7	<b><u>Continuing Care Provider Fiscal Year</u></b>		
126.8	<b><u>2013 Payment Delay.</u></b> <u>The commissioner</u>		
126.9	<u>of human services shall delay the last</u>		
126.10	<u>payment or payments in fiscal year 2013 by</u>		
126.11	<u>up to \$22,854,000 to the following service</u>		
126.12	<u>providers:</u>		
126.13	<u>(1) home and community-based waived</u>		
126.14	<u>services for persons with developmental</u>		
126.15	<u>disabilities or related conditions, including</u>		
126.16	<u>consumer-directed community supports,</u>		
126.17	<u>under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.501;</u>		
126.18	<u>(2) home and community-based waived</u>		
126.19	<u>services for the elderly, including</u>		
126.20	<u>consumer-directed community supports,</u>		
126.21	<u>under Minnesota Statutes, section</u>		
126.22	<u>256B.0915;</u>		
126.23	<u>(3) waived services under community</u>		
126.24	<u>alternatives for disabled individuals,</u>		
126.25	<u>including consumer-directed community</u>		
126.26	<u>supports, under Minnesota Statutes, section</u>		
126.27	<u>256B.49;</u>		
126.28	<u>(4) community alternative care waived</u>		
126.29	<u>services, including consumer-directed</u>		
126.30	<u>community supports, under Minnesota</u>		
126.31	<u>Statutes, section 256B.49;</u>		
126.32	<u>(5) traumatic brain injury waived services,</u>		
126.33	<u>including consumer-directed community</u>		

- 127.1 supports, under Minnesota Statutes, section  
127.2 256B.49;
- 127.3 (6) nursing services and home health  
127.4 services under Minnesota Statutes, section  
127.5 256B.0625, subdivision 6a;
- 127.6 (7) personal care services and qualified  
127.7 professional supervision of personal care  
127.8 services under Minnesota Statutes, section  
127.9 256B.0625, subdivisions 6a and 19a;
- 127.10 (8) private duty nursing services under  
127.11 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0625,  
127.12 subdivision 7;
- 127.13 (9) day training and habilitation services for  
127.14 adults with developmental disabilities or  
127.15 related conditions under Minnesota Statutes,  
127.16 sections 252.40 to 252.46, including the  
127.17 additional cost of rate adjustments on day  
127.18 training and habilitation services, provided  
127.19 as a social service under Minnesota Statutes,  
127.20 section 256M.60;
- 127.21 (10) alternative care services under  
127.22 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0913;
- 127.23 (11) managed care organizations under  
127.24 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69,  
127.25 receiving state payments for services in  
127.26 clauses (1) to (10); and
- 127.27 (12) intermediate care facilities for persons  
127.28 with developmental disabilities under  
127.29 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.5012,  
127.30 subdivision 13.
- 127.31 In calculating the actual payment amounts to  
127.32 be delayed, the commissioner must reduce  
127.33 the \$22,854,000 amount by any cash basis  
127.34 state share savings to be realized in fiscal

128.1 year 2013 from implementing the long-term  
 128.2 care realignment waiver before July 1, 2013.  
 128.3 The commissioner shall make the delayed  
 128.4 payments in July 2013. Notwithstanding  
 128.5 any contrary provisions in this article, this  
 128.6 provision expires on August 1, 2013.

128.7 **Critical Access Nursing Facilities**  
 128.8 **Designation.** \$1,000,000 is appropriated in  
 128.9 fiscal year 2013 from the general fund to  
 128.10 the commissioner of human services for the  
 128.11 purposes of critical access nursing facilities  
 128.12 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.441,  
 128.13 subdivision 63. This appropriation is  
 128.14 ongoing and is added to the base.

128.15 **Subd. 4. Grant Programs**

128.16 **(a) Basic Sliding Fee Child Care Grants** -0- 1,000

128.17 **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund  
 128.18 base is increased by \$5,000 in fiscal years  
 128.19 2014 and 2015.

128.20 **(b) Disabilities Grants** -0- 65,000

128.21 This appropriation is for living skills training  
 128.22 programs for persons with intractable  
 128.23 epilepsy who need assistance in the transition  
 128.24 to independent living under Laws 1988,  
 128.25 chapter 689, article 2, section 251. This  
 128.26 appropriation is ongoing and added to the  
 128.27 general fund base.

128.28 **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund  
 128.29 base is increased by \$411,000 in fiscal year  
 128.30 2014.

128.31 **Sec. 3. COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH**

128.32 **Policy Quality and Compliance** -0- (1,185,000)



129.1	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>		
129.2		<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
129.3	<u>General</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>127,000</u>
129.4	<u>State Government</u>		
129.5	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>(1,449,000)</u>
129.6	<u>Health Care Access</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>137,000</u>

129.7 In fiscal year 2013, \$137,000 from the health  
 129.8 care access fund is for a study of radiation  
 129.9 therapy facilities capacity. This is a onetime  
 129.10 appropriation.

129.11 In fiscal year 2015, the commissioner shall  
 129.12 transfer from the general fund \$59,000,  
 129.13 including \$40,000 for SEGIP activities to the  
 129.14 commissioner of management and budget for  
 129.15 actuarial and consulting services to support  
 129.16 the Department of Commerce evaluation of  
 129.17 mandated health benefits under Minnesota  
 129.18 Statutes, section 62J.26, subdivision 6. This  
 129.19 is a onetime transfer.

129.20 The general fund base is decreased by  
 129.21 \$105,000 in fiscal year 2014 and \$46,000 in  
 129.22 fiscal year 2015.

129.23 Sec. 4. **BOARD OF NURSING** **\$** **-0-** **\$** **149,000**

129.24 This appropriation is from the state  
 129.25 government special revenue fund for the  
 129.26 nurse licensure compact.

129.27 **Base Level Adjustment.** The state  
 129.28 government special revenue fund base is  
 129.29 decreased by \$143,000 in fiscal years 2014  
 129.30 and 2015.

129.31 Sec. 5. **COMMISSIONER OF COMMERCE**

129.32 **Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation** **\$** **-0-** **\$** **1,727,000**

129.33	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>		
129.34		<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>

**S.F. No. 2093, 3rd Engrossment - 87th Legislative Session (2011-2012) [S2093-3]**

130.1	<u>General</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>60,000</u>
130.2	<u>State Government</u>		
130.3	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>1,449,000</u>
130.4	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>218,000</u>

130.5 In fiscal year 2013, \$8,000 from the general  
130.6 fund is for additional form review filings  
130.7 under Minnesota Statutes, section 62A.047.

130.8 This is a onetime appropriation.

130.9 In fiscal year 2013, \$22,000 from the general  
130.10 fund is for relocation costs related to the  
130.11 transfer of health maintenance organization  
130.12 regulatory activities. This is a onetime  
130.13 appropriation.

130.14 In fiscal year 2013, \$30,000 from the  
130.15 general fund is for ongoing information  
130.16 technology expenses related to the transfer of  
130.17 health maintenance organization regulatory  
130.18 activities.

130.19 \$1,449,000 from the state government special  
130.20 revenue fund is for health maintenance  
130.21 organization regulatory activities transferred  
130.22 from the Department of Health. This is an  
130.23 ongoing appropriation.

130.24 \$218,000 from the special revenue fund is  
130.25 for expenses related to health maintenance  
130.26 organization regulatory activities for the  
130.27 interagency agreement with the Department  
130.28 of Human Services.

130.29 The general fund base is increased by  
130.30 \$960,000 in fiscal years 2014 and 2015 for  
130.31 the evaluation of mandated health benefits  
130.32 under Minnesota Statutes, section 62J.26,  
130.33 subdivision 6. The base for this purpose  
130.34 beginning in fiscal year 2016 is \$330,000.

131.1 Sec. 6. **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**  
131.2 **REGULATORY BOARD** \$ -0- \$ 10,000

131.3 This appropriation is to provide a grant to  
131.4 the Minnesota Ambulance Association to  
131.5 coordinate and prepare an assessment of  
131.6 the extent and costs of uncompensated care  
131.7 as a direct result of emergency responses  
131.8 on interstate highways in Minnesota.

131.9 The study will collect appropriate  
131.10 information from medical response units  
131.11 and ambulance services regulated under  
131.12 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 144E, and to  
131.13 the extent possible, firefighting agencies.  
131.14 In preparing the assessment, the Minnesota  
131.15 Ambulance Association shall consult with  
131.16 its membership, the Minnesota Fire Chiefs  
131.17 Association, the Office of the State Fire  
131.18 Marshal, and the Emergency Medical  
131.19 Services Regulatory Board. The findings  
131.20 of the assessment will be reported to the  
131.21 chairs and ranking minority members of the  
131.22 legislative committees with jurisdiction over  
131.23 health and public safety by January 1, 2013.

131.24 Sec. 7. **EXPIRATION OF UNCODIFIED LANGUAGE.**

131.25 All uncodified language contained in this article expires on June 30, 2013, unless a  
131.26 different expiration date is explicit.

131.27 Sec. 8. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

131.28 The provisions in this article are effective July 1, 2012, unless a different effective  
131.29 date is explicit.

131.30 **ARTICLE 7**

131.31 **CONTINGENT APPROPRIATIONS**

131.32 Section 1. **APPROPRIATIONS.**

132.1 The sums shown in the columns marked "Appropriations" are added to or, if shown  
 132.2 in parentheses, subtracted from the appropriations in Laws 2011, First Special Session  
 132.3 chapter 9, article 10, to the agencies and for the purposes specified in this article. The  
 132.4 appropriations are from the general fund or other named fund and are available for the  
 132.5 fiscal years indicated for each purpose. The figures "2012" and "2013" used in this  
 132.6 article mean that the addition to or subtraction from the appropriation listed under them  
 132.7 is available for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, or June 30, 2013, respectively.  
 132.8 Supplemental appropriations and reductions to appropriations for the fiscal year ending  
 132.9 June 30, 2012, are effective the day following final enactment unless a different effective  
 132.10 date is explicit.

		<b><u>APPROPRIATIONS</u></b>	
		<b><u>Available for the Year</u></b>	
		<b><u>Ending June 30</u></b>	
		<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
132.15	<b><u>Sec. 2. COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN</u></b>		
132.16	<b><u>SERVICES</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 721,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 21,153,000</u></b>
132.17	<b><u>(a) Operations</u></b>	<b><u>118,000</u></b>	<b><u>11,000</u></b>
132.18	<u>In fiscal years 2012 and 2013 only, the</u>		
132.19	<u>commissioner shall transfer \$11,000 to the</u>		
132.20	<u>commissioner of education for activities</u>		
132.21	<u>related to developing a plan for a residential</u>		
132.22	<u>campus for individuals with autism.</u>		
132.23	<b><u>Base Adjustment.</u></b> <u>The general fund base</u>		
132.24	<u>is reduced by \$11,000 in fiscal years 2014</u>		
132.25	<u>and 2015.</u>		
132.26	<b><u>(b) Health Care</u></b>	<b><u>24,000</u></b>	<b><u>(110,000)</u></b>
132.27	<b><u>Base Adjustment.</u></b> <u>The general fund base is</u>		
132.28	<u>increased by \$110,000 in fiscal years 2014</u>		
132.29	<u>and 2015.</u>		
132.30	<b><u>(c) Continuing Care</u></b>	<b><u>19,000</u></b>	<b><u>-0-</u></b>
132.31	<u>This is a onetime appropriation.</u>		
132.32	<b><u>(d) Chemical and Mental Health</u></b>	<b><u>19,000</u></b>	<b><u>68,000</u></b>

133.1 **Base Adjustment.** The general fund base  
 133.2 is decreased by \$68,000 in fiscal years 2014  
 133.3 and 2015.

133.4 <b><u>(e) Medical Assistance Grants</u></b>	<u>541,000</u>	<u>19,935,000</u>
---	----------------	-------------------

133.5 <b><u>(f) Aging and Adult Services Grants</u></b>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>999,000</u>
---	------------	----------------

133.6 In fiscal year 2013, upon federal approval  
 133.7 to implement the nursing facility level  
 133.8 of care under Minnesota Statutes, section  
 133.9 144.0724, subdivision 11, \$999,000 is for  
 133.10 essential community supports grants. This is  
 133.11 a onetime appropriation.

133.12 <b><u>(g) Disabilities Grants</u></b>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>250,000</u>
--	------------	----------------

133.13 This is a onetime appropriation.

133.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon receipt by the commissioner of  
 133.15 money from managed care organizations pursuant to contract agreements to return any  
 133.16 surplus in excess of one percent. If the money is received after June 30, 2012, amounts  
 133.17 appropriated in fiscal year 2012 are available in fiscal year 2013.

133.18 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, is  
 133.19 amended to read:

133.20 Subd. 7. **Licensing moratorium.** (a) The commissioner shall not issue an  
 133.21 initial license for child foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.3000 to  
 133.22 2960.3340, or adult foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to  
 133.23 9555.6265, under this chapter for a physical location that will not be the primary residence  
 133.24 of the license holder for the entire period of licensure. If a license is issued during this  
 133.25 moratorium, and the license holder changes the license holder's primary residence away  
 133.26 from the physical location of the foster care license, the commissioner shall revoke the  
 133.27 license according to section 245A.07. Exceptions to the moratorium include:

- 133.28 (1) foster care settings that are required to be registered under chapter 144D;
- 133.29 (2) foster care licenses replacing foster care licenses in existence on May 15, 2009,  
 133.30 and determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b);

- 133.31 (3) new foster care licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner under  
 133.32 paragraph (b) for the closure of a nursing facility, ICF/MR, or regional treatment center, or  
 133.33 restructuring of state-operated services that limits the capacity of state-operated facilities;

134.1 (4) new foster care licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner under  
134.2 paragraph (b) for persons requiring hospital level care; or

134.3 (5) new foster care licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner for the  
134.4 transition of people from personal care assistance to the home and community-based  
134.5 services.

134.6 (b) The commissioner shall determine the need for newly licensed foster care homes  
134.7 as defined under this subdivision. As part of the determination, the commissioner shall  
134.8 consider the availability of foster care capacity in the area in which the licensee seeks to  
134.9 operate, and the recommendation of the local county board. The determination by the  
134.10 commissioner must be final. A determination of need is not required for a change in  
134.11 ownership at the same address.

134.12 (c) Residential settings that would otherwise be subject to the moratorium established  
134.13 in paragraph (a), that are in the process of receiving an adult or child foster care license as  
134.14 of July 1, 2009, shall be allowed to continue to complete the process of receiving an adult  
134.15 or child foster care license. For this paragraph, all of the following conditions must be met  
134.16 to be considered in the process of receiving an adult or child foster care license:

134.17 (1) participants have made decisions to move into the residential setting, including  
134.18 documentation in each participant's care plan;

134.19 (2) the provider has purchased housing or has made a financial investment in the  
134.20 property;

134.21 (3) the lead agency has approved the plans, including costs for the residential setting  
134.22 for each individual;

134.23 (4) the completion of the licensing process, including all necessary inspections, is  
134.24 the only remaining component prior to being able to provide services; and

134.25 (5) the needs of the individuals cannot be met within the existing capacity in that  
134.26 county.

134.27 To qualify for the process under this paragraph, the lead agency must submit  
134.28 documentation to the commissioner by August 1, 2009, that all of the above criteria are  
134.29 met.

134.30 (d) The commissioner shall study the effects of the license moratorium under this  
134.31 subdivision and shall report back to the legislature by January 15, 2011. This study shall  
134.32 include, but is not limited to the following:

134.33 (1) the overall capacity and utilization of foster care beds where the physical location  
134.34 is not the primary residence of the license holder prior to and after implementation  
134.35 of the moratorium;

135.1 (2) the overall capacity and utilization of foster care beds where the physical  
135.2 location is the primary residence of the license holder prior to and after implementation  
135.3 of the moratorium; and

135.4 (3) the number of licensed and occupied ICF/MR beds prior to and after  
135.5 implementation of the moratorium.

135.6 (e) When a foster care recipient moves out of a foster home that is not the primary  
135.7 residence of the license holder according to section 256B.49, subdivision 15, paragraph

135.8 (f), the county shall immediately inform the Department of Human Services Licensing  
135.9 Division, and the department shall immediately decrease the statewide licensed capacity  
135.10 for the home foster care settings where the physical location is not the primary residence  
135.11 of the license holder. A decreased licensed capacity according to this paragraph is not  
135.12 subject to appeal under this chapter. A needs determination process, managed at the state  
135.13 level, with county input, will determine where the reduced capacity will occur.

135.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

135.15 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.0659, subdivision 11,  
135.16 is amended to read:

135.17 Subd. 11. **Personal care assistant; requirements.** (a) A personal care assistant  
135.18 must meet the following requirements:

135.19 (1) be at least 18 years of age with the exception of persons who are 16 or 17 years  
135.20 of age with these additional requirements:

135.21 (i) supervision by a qualified professional every 60 days; and

135.22 (ii) employment by only one personal care assistance provider agency responsible  
135.23 for compliance with current labor laws;

135.24 (2) be employed by a personal care assistance provider agency;

135.25 (3) enroll with the department as a personal care assistant after clearing a background  
135.26 study. Except as provided in subdivision 11a, before a personal care assistant provides  
135.27 services, the personal care assistance provider agency must initiate a background study on  
135.28 the personal care assistant under chapter 245C, and the personal care assistance provider  
135.29 agency must have received a notice from the commissioner that the personal care assistant  
135.30 is:

135.31 (i) not disqualified under section 245C.14; or

135.32 (ii) is disqualified, but the personal care assistant has received a set aside of the  
135.33 disqualification under section 245C.22;

135.34 (4) be able to effectively communicate with the recipient and personal care  
135.35 assistance provider agency;

136.1 (5) be able to provide covered personal care assistance services according to the  
136.2 recipient's personal care assistance care plan, respond appropriately to recipient needs,  
136.3 and report changes in the recipient's condition to the supervising qualified professional  
136.4 or physician;

136.5 (6) not be a consumer of personal care assistance services;

136.6 (7) maintain daily written records including, but not limited to, time sheets under  
136.7 subdivision 12;

136.8 (8) effective January 1, 2010, complete standardized training as determined  
136.9 by the commissioner before completing enrollment. The training must be available  
136.10 in languages other than English and to those who need accommodations due to  
136.11 disabilities. Personal care assistant training must include successful completion of the  
136.12 following training components: basic first aid, vulnerable adult, child maltreatment,  
136.13 OSHA universal precautions, basic roles and responsibilities of personal care assistants  
136.14 including information about assistance with lifting and transfers for recipients, emergency  
136.15 preparedness, orientation to positive behavioral practices, fraud issues, and completion of  
136.16 time sheets. Upon completion of the training components, the personal care assistant must  
136.17 demonstrate the competency to provide assistance to recipients;

136.18 (9) complete training and orientation on the needs of the recipient within the first  
136.19 seven days after the services begin; and

136.20 (10) be limited to providing and being paid for up to 275 hours per month, except  
136.21 that this limit shall be 275 hours per month for the period July 1, 2009, through June 30,  
136.22 2011, of personal care assistance services regardless of the number of recipients being  
136.23 served or the number of personal care assistance provider agencies enrolled with. The  
136.24 number of hours worked per day shall not be disallowed by the department unless in  
136.25 violation of the law.

136.26 (b) A legal guardian may be a personal care assistant if the guardian is not being paid  
136.27 for the guardian services and meets the criteria for personal care assistants in paragraph (a).

136.28 (c) Persons who do not qualify as a personal care assistant include parents and  
136.29 stepparents of minors, spouses, paid legal guardians, family foster care providers, except  
136.30 as otherwise allowed in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, or staff of a residential  
136.31 setting. When the personal care assistant is a relative of the recipient, the commissioner  
136.32 shall pay 80 percent of the provider rate. This rate reduction is delayed until July 1, 2013.  
136.33 For purposes of this section, relative means the parent or adoptive parent of an adult child,  
136.34 a sibling aged 16 years or older, an adult child, a grandparent, or a grandchild.

136.35 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.



137.1 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.49, subdivision 15, is  
137.2 amended to read:

137.3 Subd. 15. **Individualized service plan; comprehensive transitional service plan;**  
137.4 **maintenance service plan.** (a) Each recipient of home and community-based waived  
137.5 services shall be provided a copy of the written service plan which:

137.6 (1) is developed and signed by the recipient within ten working days of the  
137.7 completion of the assessment;

137.8 (2) meets the assessed needs of the recipient;

137.9 (3) reasonably ensures the health and safety of the recipient;

137.10 (4) promotes independence;

137.11 (5) allows for services to be provided in the most integrated settings; and

137.12 (6) provides for an informed choice, as defined in section 256B.77, subdivision 2,  
137.13 paragraph (p), of service and support providers.

137.14 (b) In developing the comprehensive transitional service plan, the individual  
137.15 receiving services, the case manager, and the guardian, if applicable, will identify  
137.16 the transitional service plan fundamental service outcome and anticipated timeline to  
137.17 achieve this outcome. Within the first 20 days following a recipient's request for an  
137.18 assessment or reassessment, the transitional service planning team must be identified. A  
137.19 team leader must be identified who will be responsible for assigning responsibility and  
137.20 communicating with team members to ensure implementation of the transition plan and  
137.21 ongoing assessment and communication process. The team leader should be an individual,  
137.22 such as the case manager or guardian, who has the opportunity to follow the recipient to  
137.23 the next level of service.

137.24 Within ten days following an assessment, a comprehensive transitional service plan  
137.25 must be developed incorporating elements of a comprehensive functional assessment and  
137.26 including short-term measurable outcomes and timelines for achievement of and reporting  
137.27 on these outcomes. Functional milestones must also be identified and reported according  
137.28 to the timelines agreed upon by the transitional service planning team. In addition, the  
137.29 comprehensive transitional service plan must identify additional supports that may assist  
137.30 in the achievement of the fundamental service outcome such as the development of greater  
137.31 natural community support, increased collaboration among agencies, and technological  
137.32 supports.

137.33 The timelines for reporting on functional milestones will prompt a reassessment of  
137.34 services provided, the units of services, rates, and appropriate service providers. It is  
137.35 the responsibility of the transitional service planning team leader to review functional  
137.36 milestone reporting to determine if the milestones are consistent with observable skills

138.1 and that milestone achievement prompts any needed changes to the comprehensive  
138.2 transitional service plan.

138.3 For those whose fundamental transitional service outcome involves the need to  
138.4 procure housing, a plan for the recipient to seek the resources necessary to secure the least  
138.5 restrictive housing possible should be incorporated into the plan, including employment  
138.6 and public supports such as housing access and shelter needy funding.

138.7 (c) Counties and other agencies responsible for funding community placement and  
138.8 ongoing community supportive services are responsible for the implementation of the  
138.9 comprehensive transitional service plans. Oversight responsibilities include both ensuring  
138.10 effective transitional service delivery and efficient utilization of funding resources.

138.11 (d) Following one year of transitional services, the transitional services planning  
138.12 team will make a determination as to whether or not the individual receiving services  
138.13 requires the current level of continuous and consistent support in order to maintain the  
138.14 recipient's current level of functioning. Recipients who are determined to have not had  
138.15 a significant change in functioning for 12 months must move from a transitional to a  
138.16 maintenance service plan. Recipients on a maintenance service plan must be reassessed  
138.17 to determine if the recipient would benefit from a transitional service plan at least every  
138.18 12 months and at other times when there has been a significant change in the recipient's  
138.19 functioning. This assessment should consider any changes to technological or natural  
138.20 community supports.

138.21 (e) When a county is evaluating denials, reductions, or terminations of home and  
138.22 community-based services under section 256B.49 for an individual, the case manager  
138.23 shall offer to meet with the individual or the individual's guardian in order to discuss the  
138.24 prioritization of service needs within the individualized service plan, comprehensive  
138.25 transitional service plan, or maintenance service plan. The reduction in the authorized  
138.26 services for an individual due to changes in funding for waived services may not exceed  
138.27 the amount needed to ensure medically necessary services to meet the individual's health,  
138.28 safety, and welfare.

138.29 (f) At the time of reassessment, local agency case managers shall assess each  
138.30 recipient of community alternatives for disabled individuals or traumatic brain injury  
138.31 waived services currently residing in a licensed adult foster home that is not the primary  
138.32 residence of the license holder, or in which the license holder is not the primary caregiver,  
138.33 to determine if that recipient could appropriately be served in a community-living setting.  
138.34 If appropriate for the recipient, the case manager shall offer the recipient, through a  
138.35 person-centered planning process, the option to receive alternative housing and service  
138.36 options. In the event that the recipient chooses to transfer from the adult foster home,

139.1 the vacated bed shall not be filled with another recipient of waiver services and group  
139.2 residential housing, unless provided under section 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (a),  
139.3 clauses (3) and (4), and the statewide licensed capacity shall be reduced accordingly. If  
139.4 the adult foster home becomes no longer viable due to these transfers, the county agency,  
139.5 with the assistance of the department, shall facilitate a consolidation of settings or closure.  
139.6 This reassessment process shall be completed by June 30, ~~2012~~ 2013. The results of the  
139.7 assessments shall be used in the statewide needs determination process. Implementation  
139.8 of the statewide licensed capacity reduction shall begin on July 1, 2013.

139.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

139.10 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.76, subdivision 1, is  
139.11 amended to read:

139.12 Subdivision 1. **Physician reimbursement.** (a) Effective for services rendered on  
139.13 or after October 1, 1992, the commissioner shall make payments for physician services  
139.14 as follows:

139.15 (1) payment for level one Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services' common  
139.16 procedural coding system codes titled "office and other outpatient services," "preventive  
139.17 medicine new and established patient," "delivery, antepartum, and postpartum care,"  
139.18 "critical care," cesarean delivery and pharmacologic management provided to psychiatric  
139.19 patients, and level three codes for enhanced services for prenatal high risk, shall be paid  
139.20 at the lower of (i) submitted charges, or (ii) 25 percent above the rate in effect on June  
139.21 30, 1992. If the rate on any procedure code within these categories is different than the  
139.22 rate that would have been paid under the methodology in section 256B.74, subdivision 2,  
139.23 then the larger rate shall be paid;

139.24 (2) payments for all other services shall be paid at the lower of (i) submitted charges,  
139.25 or (ii) 15.4 percent above the rate in effect on June 30, 1992; and

139.26 (3) all physician rates shall be converted from the 50th percentile of 1982 to the 50th  
139.27 percentile of 1989, less the percent in aggregate necessary to equal the above increases  
139.28 except that payment rates for home health agency services shall be the rates in effect  
139.29 on September 30, 1992.

139.30 (b) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2000, payment rates for  
139.31 physician and professional services shall be increased by three percent over the rates  
139.32 in effect on December 31, 1999, except for home health agency and family planning  
139.33 agency services. The increases in this paragraph shall be implemented January 1, 2000,  
139.34 for managed care.

140.1 (c) Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2009, payment rates for  
140.2 physician and professional services shall be reduced by five percent, except that for the  
140.3 period July 1, 2009, through June 30, 2010, payment rates shall be reduced by 6.5 percent  
140.4 for the medical assistance and general assistance medical care programs, over the rates in  
140.5 effect on June 30, 2009. This reduction and the reductions in paragraph (d) do not apply  
140.6 to office or other outpatient visits, preventive medicine visits and family planning visits  
140.7 billed by physicians, advanced practice nurses, or physician assistants in a family planning  
140.8 agency or in one of the following primary care practices: general practice, general internal  
140.9 medicine, general pediatrics, general geriatrics, and family medicine. This reduction  
140.10 and the reductions in paragraph (d) do not apply to federally qualified health centers,  
140.11 rural health centers, and Indian health services. Effective October 1, 2009, payments  
140.12 made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans under sections 256B.69,  
140.13 256B.692, and 256L.12 shall reflect the payment reduction described in this paragraph.

140.14 (d) Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2010, payment rates for  
140.15 physician and professional services shall be reduced an additional seven percent over  
140.16 the five percent reduction in rates described in paragraph (c). This additional reduction  
140.17 does not apply to physical therapy services, occupational therapy services, and speech  
140.18 pathology and related services provided on or after July 1, 2010. This additional reduction  
140.19 does not apply to physician services billed by a psychiatrist or an advanced practice nurse  
140.20 with a specialty in mental health. Effective October 1, 2010, payments made to managed  
140.21 care plans and county-based purchasing plans under sections 256B.69, 256B.692, and  
140.22 256L.12 shall reflect the payment reduction described in this paragraph.

140.23 (e) Effective for services rendered on or after September 1, 2011, through June  
140.24 30, ~~2013~~ 2012, payment rates for physician and professional services shall be reduced  
140.25 three percent from the rates in effect on August 31, 2011. This reduction does not apply  
140.26 to physical therapy services, occupational therapy services, and speech pathology and  
140.27 related services.

140.28 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.76, subdivision 2, is  
140.29 amended to read:

140.30 Subd. 2. **Dental reimbursement.** (a) Effective for services rendered on or after  
140.31 October 1, 1992, the commissioner shall make payments for dental services as follows:

140.32 (1) dental services shall be paid at the lower of (i) submitted charges, or (ii) 25  
140.33 percent above the rate in effect on June 30, 1992; and

140.34 (2) dental rates shall be converted from the 50th percentile of 1982 to the 50th  
140.35 percentile of 1989, less the percent in aggregate necessary to equal the above increases.

141.1 (b) Beginning October 1, 1999, the payment for tooth sealants and fluoride treatments  
141.2 shall be the lower of (1) submitted charge, or (2) 80 percent of median 1997 charges.

141.3 (c) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2000, payment rates for  
141.4 dental services shall be increased by three percent over the rates in effect on December  
141.5 31, 1999.

141.6 (d) Effective for services provided on or after January 1, 2002, payment for  
141.7 diagnostic examinations and dental x-rays provided to children under age 21 shall be the  
141.8 lower of (1) the submitted charge, or (2) 85 percent of median 1999 charges.

141.9 (e) The increases listed in paragraphs (b) and (c) shall be implemented January 1,  
141.10 2000, for managed care.

141.11 (f) Effective for dental services rendered on or after October 1, 2010, by a  
141.12 state-operated dental clinic, payment shall be paid on a reasonable cost basis that is based  
141.13 on the Medicare principles of reimbursement. This payment shall be effective for services  
141.14 rendered on or after January 1, 2011, to recipients enrolled in managed care plans or  
141.15 county-based purchasing plans.

141.16 (g) Beginning in fiscal year 2011, if the payments to state-operated dental clinics  
141.17 in paragraph (f), including state and federal shares, are less than \$1,850,000 per fiscal  
141.18 year, a supplemental state payment equal to the difference between the total payments  
141.19 in paragraph (f) and \$1,850,000 shall be paid from the general fund to state-operated  
141.20 services for the operation of the dental clinics.

141.21 (h) If the cost-based payment system for state-operated dental clinics described in  
141.22 paragraph (f) does not receive federal approval, then state-operated dental clinics shall be  
141.23 designated as critical access dental providers under subdivision 4, paragraph (b), and shall  
141.24 receive the critical access dental reimbursement rate as described under subdivision 4,  
141.25 paragraph (a).

141.26 (i) Effective for services rendered on or after September 1, 2011, through June 30,  
141.27 ~~2013~~ 2012, payment rates for dental services shall be reduced by three percent. This  
141.28 reduction does not apply to state-operated dental clinics in paragraph (f).

141.29 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.766, is amended to read:

141.30 **256B.766 REIMBURSEMENT FOR BASIC CARE SERVICES.**

141.31 (a) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2009, total payments for basic  
141.32 care services, shall be reduced by three percent, except that for the period July 1, 2009,  
141.33 through June 30, 2011, total payments shall be reduced by 4.5 percent for the medical  
141.34 assistance and general assistance medical care programs, prior to third-party liability and  
141.35 spenddown calculation. Effective July 1, 2010, the commissioner shall classify physical

142.1 therapy services, occupational therapy services, and speech-language pathology and  
142.2 related services as basic care services. The reduction in this paragraph shall apply to  
142.3 physical therapy services, occupational therapy services, and speech-language pathology  
142.4 and related services provided on or after July 1, 2010.

142.5 (b) Payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall  
142.6 be reduced for services provided on or after October 1, 2009, to reflect the reduction  
142.7 effective July 1, 2009, and payments made to the plans shall be reduced effective October  
142.8 1, 2010, to reflect the reduction effective July 1, 2010.

142.9 (c) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, through June 30,  
142.10 ~~2013~~ 2012, total payments for outpatient hospital facility fees shall be reduced by five  
142.11 percent from the rates in effect on August 31, 2011.

142.12 (d) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, through June 30,  
142.13 ~~2013~~ 2012, total payments for ambulatory surgery centers facility fees, medical supplies  
142.14 and durable medical equipment not subject to a volume purchase contract, prosthetics  
142.15 and orthotics, renal dialysis services, laboratory services, public health nursing services,  
142.16 physical therapy services, occupational therapy services, speech therapy services,  
142.17 eyeglasses not subject to a volume purchase contract, hearing aids not subject to a volume  
142.18 purchase contract, anesthesia services, and hospice services shall be reduced by three  
142.19 percent from the rates in effect on August 31, 2011.

142.20 (e) This section does not apply to physician and professional services, inpatient  
142.21 hospital services, family planning services, mental health services, dental services,  
142.22 prescription drugs, medical transportation, federally qualified health centers, rural health  
142.23 centers, Indian health services, and Medicare cost-sharing.

142.24 Sec. 9. Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 10, section 3, subdivision 3,  
142.25 is amended to read:

142.26 **Subd. 3. Forecasted Programs**

142.27 The amounts that may be spent from this  
142.28 appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

142.29 **(a) MFIP/DWP Grants**

142.30 Appropriations by Fund

142.31	General	84,680,000	91,978,000
142.32	Federal TANF	84,425,000	75,417,000

142.33	<b>(b) MFIP Child Care Assistance Grants</b>	55,456,000	30,923,000
--------	--	------------	------------

142.34	<b>(c) General Assistance Grants</b>	49,192,000	46,938,000
--------	--------------------------------------	------------	------------

143.1 **General Assistance Standard.** The  
 143.2 commissioner shall set the monthly standard  
 143.3 of assistance for general assistance units  
 143.4 consisting of an adult recipient who is  
 143.5 childless and unmarried or living apart  
 143.6 from parents or a legal guardian at \$203.  
 143.7 The commissioner may reduce this amount  
 143.8 according to Laws 1997, chapter 85, article  
 143.9 3, section 54.

143.10 **Emergency General Assistance.** The  
 143.11 amount appropriated for emergency general  
 143.12 assistance funds is limited to no more  
 143.13 than \$6,689,812 in fiscal year 2012 and  
 143.14 \$6,729,812 in fiscal year 2013. Funds  
 143.15 to counties shall be allocated by the  
 143.16 commissioner using the allocation method  
 143.17 specified in Minnesota Statutes, section  
 143.18 256D.06.

143.19	<b>(d) Minnesota Supplemental Aid Grants</b>	38,095,000	39,120,000
143.20	<b>(e) Group Residential Housing Grants</b>	121,080,000	129,238,000
143.21	<b>(f) MinnesotaCare Grants</b>	295,046,000	317,272,000

143.22 This appropriation is from the health care  
 143.23 access fund.

143.24	<b>(g) Medical Assistance Grants</b>	4,501,582,000	4,437,282,000
--------	--------------------------------------	---------------	---------------

143.25 **Managed Care Incentive Payments.** The  
 143.26 commissioner shall not make managed care  
 143.27 incentive payments for expanding preventive  
 143.28 services during fiscal years beginning July 1,  
 143.29 2011, and July 1, 2012.

143.30 **Reduction of Rates for Congregate**  
 143.31 **Living for Individuals with Lower Needs.**  
 143.32 Beginning October 1, 2011, lead agencies  
 143.33 must reduce rates in effect on January 1,  
 143.34 2011, by ~~ten~~ up to five percent for individuals

144.1 with lower needs living in foster care settings  
144.2 where the license holder does not share  
144.3 the residence with recipients on the CADI  
144.4 and DD waivers and customized living  
144.5 settings for CADI. Lead agencies must adjust  
144.6 contracts within 60 days of the effective date.

144.7 **Reduction of Lead Agency Waiver**

144.8 **Allocations to Implement Rate Reductions**  
144.9 **for Congregate Living for Individuals**

144.10 **with Lower Needs.** Beginning October 1,  
144.11 2011, the commissioner shall reduce lead  
144.12 agency waiver allocations to implement the  
144.13 reduction of rates for individuals with lower  
144.14 needs living in foster care settings where the  
144.15 license holder does not share the residence  
144.16 with recipients on the CADI and DD waivers  
144.17 and customized living settings for CADI.

144.18 **Reduce customized living and 24-hour**  
144.19 **customized living component rates.**

144.20 Effective July 1, 2011, the commissioner  
144.21 shall reduce elderly waiver customized living  
144.22 and 24-hour customized living component  
144.23 service spending by five percent through  
144.24 reductions in component rates and service  
144.25 rate limits. The commissioner shall adjust  
144.26 the elderly waiver capitation payment  
144.27 rates for managed care organizations paid  
144.28 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69,  
144.29 subdivisions 6a and 23, to reflect reductions  
144.30 in component spending for customized living  
144.31 services and 24-hour customized living  
144.32 services under Minnesota Statutes, section  
144.33 256B.0915, subdivisions 3e and 3h, for the  
144.34 contract period beginning January 1, 2012.  
144.35 To implement the reduction specified in  
144.36 this provision, capitation rates paid by the



145.1 commissioner to managed care organizations  
145.2 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69,  
145.3 shall reflect a ten percent reduction for the  
145.4 specified services for the period January 1,  
145.5 2012, to June 30, 2012, and a five percent  
145.6 reduction for those services on or after July  
145.7 1, 2012.

145.8 **Limit Growth in the Developmental**  
145.9 **Disability Waiver.** The commissioner  
145.10 shall limit growth in the developmental  
145.11 disability waiver to six diversion allocations  
145.12 per month beginning July 1, 2011, through  
145.13 June 30, 2013, and 15 diversion allocations  
145.14 per month beginning July 1, 2013, through  
145.15 June 30, 2015. Waiver allocations shall  
145.16 be targeted to individuals who meet the  
145.17 priorities for accessing waiver services  
145.18 identified in Minnesota Statutes, 256B.092,  
145.19 subdivision 12. The limits do not include  
145.20 conversions from intermediate care facilities  
145.21 for persons with developmental disabilities.  
145.22 Notwithstanding any contrary provisions in  
145.23 this article, this paragraph expires June 30,  
145.24 2015.

145.25 **Limit Growth in the Community**  
145.26 **Alternatives for Disabled Individuals**  
145.27 **Waiver.** The commissioner shall limit  
145.28 growth in the community alternatives for  
145.29 disabled individuals waiver to 60 allocations  
145.30 per month beginning July 1, 2011, through  
145.31 June 30, 2013, and 85 allocations per  
145.32 month beginning July 1, 2013, through  
145.33 June 30, 2015. Waiver allocations must  
145.34 be targeted to individuals who meet the  
145.35 priorities for accessing waiver services  
145.36 identified in Minnesota Statutes, section

146.1 256B.49, subdivision 11a. The limits include  
146.2 conversions and diversions, unless the  
146.3 commissioner has approved a plan to convert  
146.4 funding due to the closure or downsizing  
146.5 of a residential facility or nursing facility  
146.6 to serve directly affected individuals on  
146.7 the community alternatives for disabled  
146.8 individuals waiver. Notwithstanding any  
146.9 contrary provisions in this article, this  
146.10 paragraph expires June 30, 2015.

146.11 **Personal Care Assistance Relative**  
146.12 **Care.** The commissioner shall adjust the  
146.13 capitation payment rates for managed care  
146.14 organizations paid under Minnesota Statutes,  
146.15 section 256B.69, to reflect the rate reductions  
146.16 for personal care assistance provided by  
146.17 a relative pursuant to Minnesota Statutes,  
146.18 section 256B.0659, subdivision 11. This rate  
146.19 reduction is delayed until July 1, 2013.

146.20 (h) **Alternative Care Grants** 46,421,000 46,035,000

146.21 **Alternative Care Transfer.** Any money  
146.22 allocated to the alternative care program that  
146.23 is not spent for the purposes indicated does  
146.24 not cancel but shall be transferred to the  
146.25 medical assistance account.

146.26 (i) **Chemical Dependency Entitlement Grants** 94,675,000 93,298,000

146.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

146.28 Sec. 10. **EMERGENCY MEDICAL ASSISTANCE STUDY.**

146.29 (a) The commissioner of human services shall develop a plan to provide coordinated  
146.30 and cost-effective health care and coverage for individuals who meet eligibility standards  
146.31 for emergency medical assistance and who are ineligible for other state public programs.  
146.32 The commissioner shall consult with relevant stakeholders in the development of the plan.  
146.33 The commissioner shall consider the following elements:

147.1 (1) strategies to provide individuals with the most appropriate care in the appropriate  
147.2 setting, utilizing higher quality and lower cost providers;

147.3 (2) payment mechanisms to encourage providers to manage the care of these  
147.4 populations, and to produce lower cost of care and better patient outcomes;

147.5 (3) ensure coverage and payment options that address the unique needs of those  
147.6 needing episodic care, chronic care, and long-term care services;

147.7 (4) strategies for coordinating health care and nonhealth care services, and  
147.8 integrating with existing coverage; and

147.9 (5) other issues and strategies to ensure cost-effective and coordinated delivery  
147.10 of coverage and services.

147.11 (b) The commissioner shall submit the plan to the chairs and ranking minority  
147.12 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services  
147.13 policy and financing by January 15, 2013.

147.14 Sec. 11. **EMERGENCY MEDICAL CONDITION CANCER TREATMENT**  
147.15 **COVERAGE EXCEPTION.**

147.16 (a) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.06, subdivision 4, paragraph  
147.17 (h), clause (2), surgery and the administration of chemotherapy, radiation, and related  
147.18 services necessary to treat cancer shall be covered as an emergency medical condition  
147.19 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.06, paragraph (f), if the recipient has a cancer  
147.20 diagnosis that is not in remission and requires surgery, chemotherapy, or radiation  
147.21 treatment.

147.22 (b) Coverage under paragraph (a) is effective May 1, 2012, until June 30, 2013.

147.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

147.24 Sec. 12. **INSTRUCTIONS TO THE COMMISSIONERS TO DEVELOP A PLAN**  
147.25 **FOR AN AUTISM RESIDENTIAL CAMPUS.**

147.26 (a) The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the commissioners  
147.27 of education and employment and economic development, shall develop a plan to create  
147.28 a residential campus providing 24-hour supervision for individuals with a diagnosis of  
147.29 autistic disorder as defined by diagnostic code 299.0 in the Diagnostic and Statistical  
147.30 Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-IV). This plan must identify how the costs and  
147.31 programming will be shared between the agencies so that the social, educational, sensory,  
147.32 and vocational needs of the individuals served by the program will be met.

147.33 (b) The plan must be developed no later than August 31, 2012.

148.1       Sec. 13. INSTRUCTIONS TO THE COMMISSIONER TO REQUEST A  
148.2 WAIVER AND CREATE AND FUND AN AUTISM RESIDENTIAL CAMPUS.

148.3       (a) The commissioner of human services shall develop a proposal to the United  
148.4 States Department of Health and Human Services which shall include any necessary  
148.5 waivers, state plan amendments, and any other federal authority that may be necessary to  
148.6 create and fund the program in paragraph (b).

148.7       (b) The commissioner shall request authority to create and fund a residential campus  
148.8 program to serve individuals to age 21 who are diagnosed with autistic disorder as defined  
148.9 by diagnostic code 299.0 in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders  
148.10 (DSM-IV), and who are able to live in a supported housing environment that provides  
148.11 24-hour supervision. The program must:

148.12       (1) provide continuous on-site supervision;

148.13       (2) provide sensory or other therapeutic programming as appropriate for each  
148.14 resident; and

148.15       (3) incorporate independent living skills, socialization skills, and vocational skills,  
148.16 as appropriate for each resident.

148.17       (c) The commissioner shall submit the proposal no later than January 1, 2013.

148.18       Sec. 14. STUDY OF PERSONAL CARE ASSISTANCE AND OTHER  
148.19 UNLICENSED ATTENDANT SERVICES PROCEDURES.

148.20       The commissioner of human services shall assign the department's office of  
148.21 inspector general to evaluate and make recommendations regarding state policies and  
148.22 statutory directives to control improper billing and fraud in personal care attendant and  
148.23 other unlicensed attendant services reimbursed through the department. The evaluation  
148.24 must review:

148.25       (1) the care provided by personal care attendants, behavioral aides, and other  
148.26 unlicensed attendant care services reimbursed through the department;

148.27       (2) investigations completed in recent years by the department's surveillance and  
148.28 integrity review division and the attorney general's office Medicaid fraud control unit to  
148.29 determine patterns of improper billing and fraud;

148.30       (3) whether there are appropriate standards for an objective assessment or for  
148.31 determining a medical basis for client service eligibility; and

148.32       (4) current policies and other requirements related to supervision and verification of  
148.33 services to clients.

148.34       The study may involve unannounced site visits to enrolled providers and recipients  
148.35 of services in this study. The commissioner shall report to the chairs and ranking minority

149.1 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over these issues with draft  
149.2 legislation to implement these recommendations by February 15, 2013.

149.3       Sec. 15. **STUDY OF PERSONAL CARE ASSISTANCE SERVICE MODEL.**

149.4       The commissioner of human services shall study the current service model of  
149.5 personal care assistance services and any current gaps that exist in the program. The  
149.6 report shall include an analysis of the utilization of additional services by personal care  
149.7 assistance recipients, the effects of access to care coordination services, eligibility criteria,  
149.8 and the results of reductions in personal care assistance services. The results of this study  
149.9 will become part of medical assistance reform work under Minnesota Statutes, section  
149.10 256B.021. The commissioner shall report the findings of this study to the chairs and  
149.11 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over these  
149.12 issues by February 15, 2013.

APPENDIX  
Article locations in S2093-3

ARTICLE 1	HEALTH CARE .....	Page.Ln 2.1
ARTICLE 2	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH .....	Page.Ln 26.8
ARTICLE 3	CHILDREN AND FAMILY SERVICES .....	Page.Ln 46.27
ARTICLE 4	CONTINUING CARE .....	Page.Ln 57.4
ARTICLE 5	MISCELLANEOUS .....	Page.Ln 107.20
ARTICLE 6	HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS .....	Page.Ln 124.24
ARTICLE 7	CONTINGENT APPROPRIATIONS .....	Page.Ln 131.30